

# **DBeaver user guide**

## **Table of contents**

#### **General User Guide**

Installation Application Window Overview Views Database Navigator **Projects View Project Explorer** Query Manager **Background Tasks** Database Object Editor **Properties Editor** Data Editor Navigation Data View and Format Data Filters Data Refresh Data Viewing and Editing Panels Managing Charts Data Search SQL Generation Working with XML and JSON Managing Data Formats **ER** Diagrams Database Structure Diagrams Custom Diagrams SQL Editor **SQL** Templates SQL Assist and Auto-Complete SQL Formatting **SQL** Execution Visual Query Builder Script Management **Client Side Commands** Debug PostgreSQL Debugger Filters Filter Database Objects **Configure Filters** Search File Search **DB Full-Text Search** DB Metadata Search Dashboards, DB monitoring Projects Bookmarks Shortcuts

#### **Database Management**

Database Connections Create Connection Edit Connection Connect to Database Invalidate/Reconnect to Database Disconnect from Database Connection Types Transactions

- Auto and Manual Commit Modes
- Transaction Log Pending transactions
- Database drivers
- Mock Data generation
- Data export/import
- Data migration
- Database compare

#### **Customizing DBeaver**

DBeaver extensions - Office, Debugger, SVG, SSH Installing extensions - Themes, version control, etc

#### Databases

Generic MySQL/MariaDB PostgreSQL Oracle Exasol DB2 Apache Hive/Spark/Impala MongoDB Cassandra InfluxDB Redis Clickhouse

#### Troubleshooting

Command-Line Reset UI settings Reset workspace Posting issues Log files Thread dump

#### Admin Guide

Managing connections Managing drivers Windows Silent Install Features structure

#### Other

**Enterprise Edition** 

## Installation

The installation process depends on the distribution type and your Operational System - see https://dbeaver.io/download/

#### Windows / MacOS Installer

The installer distribution is the recommended way to install DBeaver on Windows and MacOS X. It is the most lightweight method due to the advanced archiving technology that is uses and that is not available in the case of installation using ZIP archive. Besides this, the installer automatically upgrades DBeaver to the new version, if a previous version is already installed. To install DBeaver, run the installer executable and follow the instructions in its screens.

NOTE:

- The installer does not change any system settings or the Java installation.
- The included JRE will be accessible only for DBeaver.

#### **ZIP Archive**

When installing DBeaver manually, without using an installer:

- 1. Install Java 1.8.
- Extract the contents of the archive.
   NOTE: Do not unzip the archive over a previous DBeaver version. If you already have any version of DBeaver extracted in the same location remove it before unzipping the new version.
   NOTE: All configurations, scripts and other necessary data are stored in a separate location (usually in the user's home directory) so the program deinstallation does not affect them.
- 3. Run the **dbeaver** executable.

#### **Debian Package**

To install DBeaver using a Debian package:

- 1. Run sudo dpkg -i dbeaver-<version>.deb .
- 2. Execute dbeaver & .

#### **RPM Package**

To install DBeaver using RPM package:

- 1. Run sudo rpm -ivh dbeaver-<version>.rpm .
- 2. Execute dbeaver & .

NOTE: To upgrade DBeaver to the next version, use sudo rpm -Uvh dbeaver-<version>.rpm parameter.

#### MacOS DMG

You can try DMG or ZIP archive if you cannot use PKG installer for some reason. To install DBeaver on MacOS, just drag-and-drop the DMG archive to your disk. NOTE: DBeaver requires Java 1.8 to be installed, so you need to install JDK 1.8+ prior to installing DBeaver.

You can also use brew:

brew install Caskroom/cask/java

## **Application Window Overview**

The DBeaver window contains a menu bar, a toolbar, a shortcut bar, a workspace with one or more editors and views, and a status bar:

	Menu bar ⊤o ↓	olbar	Editor		Shortcut ba
	File Edit Navigate Search SQL Editor Database Window Help				
		📰 DBeaver Sample Database ( 🔫 😂	<none> 🔻 2</none>	200 🖾 🛪 🔗 🕶 🏷	
	🗖 Project - General 😫 👘 🖶 🖝 🗖 🗖	To EmpView 🕅			
View	Name     DataSource     Preview     Size     Modified       ■ Bookmarks     Bookmark     2017-11-03 222758.406       ■ Customer     DBeaver Sample Databa     Table 73     2017-11-03 222758.406       1	Properties     Fi, Data     Data     Column Name     Table Name     Table Name     Table Type     Catalog     Schema     Table Description     Column Name     Column Nam	Value EmpView VIEW	Sample Database (SQLite) S La Calabase (SQLite) S La	
Status		14 items		a <b>T \$ </b> ® Ø 🗗	🗙 🔛 Save 🕞 Revert
bar 🗕				MSK en	

### Menu Bar

By default, the menu bar contains the following menus:

- File menu contains menu items for the creation of files, folders, projects, database connections, database projects, and ER diagrams as well as Import and Export items.
- Edit menu contains global commands like Cut, Copy, Paste, and Delete targeted at the active element.
- Navigate menu allows navigating through scripts and database objects.
- Search menu provides options to search among files, database objects and across data.
- SQL Editor menu is for opening SQL Editor and managing its appearance.
- **Database** menu allows managing database drivers, connections and transactions as well as reconnecting to and disconnecting from a database.
- Window menu includes items to manage the look of DBeaver window: show/hide and minimize/maximize views and editors, display bars, split editors, and manage other preferences.
- Help menu contains links to information and help resources, as well as menu items to check the version number and availability of updates.

You can customize the menu bar and the list of menu items to display, for this, go to Window -> Customize Perspective -> Menu Visibility tab.

## Toolbar

The toolbar contains buttons for basic and most frequently used commands:

👫 📔 🧶 💘 🗊 🕵 🖵 🎧 Commit 🕞 Rollbaci	<b>T</b> : • [	Auto	🔊 👻 🔣 DBeaver Sample Database () 💌 🥃 <none></none>	₹ 200	🕼 🕶 🛷 🕶 🏷	Quick Access 🔛
-----------------------------------	----------------	------	--	-------	-----------	----------------

Some of the buttons are enabled (colored), others are disabled (greyed). The sets of enabled and disabled buttons change depending on which editor is currently active in the workspace. Only enabled buttons are applicable to the active view or editor.

You can customize the toolbar, for this, go to Window -> Customize Perspective -> Tool Bar Visibility tab.

You can hide or show the toolbar in the application window. To do it, on the Window menu, click **Appearance -> Hide Toolbar / Show Toolbar**.

## **Shortcut Bar**

There are two shortcut bars - on the left and on the right side of the workspace zone. Shortcut bars host shortcuts of views and editors and appear if at least one view or editor is minimized, otherwise they are hidden.

## Workspace: Views and Editors

Views are windows within the workspace that provide presentations and ways to navigate the information. For more information about particular views, see Views article.

Editors are windows in which you can interact with the content of files and databases. For more information about particular editors, see Editors article.

Both views and editors can appear as separate windows or as tabs stacked with other views/editors in a tabbed window. The following image shows the title bar of a tabbed window. If tabs do not fit in the title bar of a tabbed window, they become hidden. To see the list of hidden tabs, click the Show List icon that also indicates their number:

				Show List
🔳 Genre	🖽 Invoid	:e 🛛 🔳 Invoid	:eLine 🛛 🔳 MediaType	🖶 PlaylistTrack 🛛 🎽 🖳 🗖
= Properties	民 Data	📅 ER Diagram	[ DBeaver Sample	le Database (SQLite) 🛛 🔁 Tables 🔻 🖽 PlaylistTrack
Name		Value		

There can be several views and editors simultaneously open in the workspace but only one of them can be active at a time.

You can change the layout of the workspace by opening and closing views, docking them in different positions in the workspace, collapsing them to the shortcut bar, or expanding them to occupy the whole workspace and restoring to the latest docked position.

#### **Changing Workspace Layout**

You can move views and editors around the workspace and dock them in different positions:

- As a tab in a tabbed window
- As a separate window with a vertical or horizontal layout in any zone of the workspace

You can also swap locations of two views or editors.

To dock a view to a position in the workspace, press and hold the title bar of the view, then drag and drop it onto the desired position.

You can resize the view and editor windows. To resize, place the cursor to the border of the window to see it change to a double-ended arrow, then click and drag the border to the needed size.

To close a view or editor, click the Close button or right-click the title bar of the view / editor and then click one of the options on the context menu (they change depending on the configuration of windows):

- Close to close the active window or tab in a tabbed window
- Close Others (for editors and views that appear as tabs in tabbed windows) to close all tabs of the current tabbed window except the active tab
- Close Tabs to the Right / Left (also for tabbed windows) to close all tabs of the current tabbed window that are located to the right / left of the active tab
- Close All to close all tabs of a tabbed window (close the window)

#### Maximizing, Minimizing and Restoring View and Editors

All views and editors have the Close, Minimize and Maximize buttons:



The Maximize button changes to the Restore button when a view or editor is maximized.

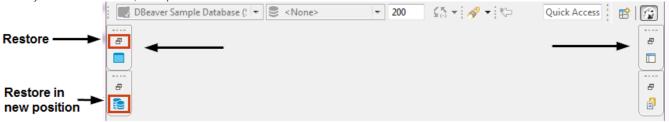
To maximize a view or editor to the size of the whole workspace, do one of the following:

- Click the Maximize button in the upper-right corner of the view.
- Double-click the title bar of the view or editor.
- On the Window menu, click Appearance -> Maximize Active View or Editor.

When one view is maximized, other views and editors appear as shortcuts on the shortcut bar.

To restore a maximized view or editor to its latest docked position, double-click its title bar or click the Restore button in its upper-right corner.

When you minimize a view, it wraps into a shortcut on the shortcut bar:



The shortcuts of views and editors may appear on the left or on the right shortcut bar depending on the latest docked position of the view or editor.

To minimize a view, do one of the following:

- Click the Minimize button in the upper-right corner of the view.
- On the Window menu, click Appearance -> Minimize Active View or Editor.

To restore a minimized view or editor to its previous position, click the Restore button on its shortcut in the shortcut bar. To restore a minimized view or editor to a new position, click the view / editor name button under the restore button.

## Views

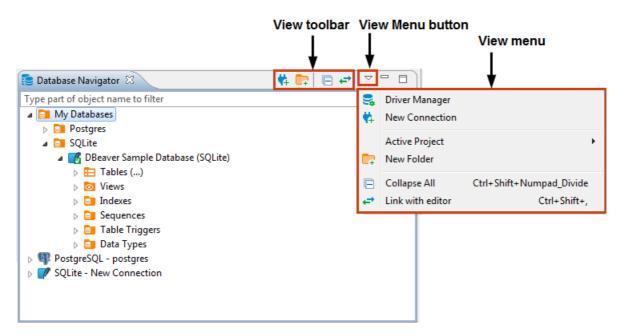
Views are windows within the workspace that provide presentations and ways to navigate the information. The main views in DBeaver are: Database Navigator, Projects and Project Explorer.

To open a view:

- On the Window menu, click **Show View** and then, on the submenu, click the name of the view. Click **Other** if the view is not visible on the submenu.
- For Database Navigator, Projects, and Project Explorer views, on the Window menu, just click the name of the view.

Some views open on demand, for example the Search view opens to show search results.

Views provide their own toolbar and menu:



To open the view menu, click the View Menu button in the upper-right corner of the view's title bar, next to the Minimize button.

The toolbar contains buttons applicable to the objects displayed in the view. The set of enabled and disabled buttons depends on the object in focus.

Views also provide context menus for objects they display. To open a context menu for an object, right-click the object.

## **Database Navigator**

Database Navigator is the main view to work with the structure and content of databases. To open Database Navigator, on the Windows menu, click **Database Navigator**. For information on how to change the view layout, please see the Application Window Overview article.



Database Navigator contains a tree of objects, a toolbar and View menu which contain generic items. Each object in the tree has its own context menu. The tree contains the following objects:

- Folders 📴
- Database connections 
   Image: Image
- Database objects various depending on the database type, such as Tables 🚍, Views 😓, Columns 123 RBC, Indexes 🏭, etc.

To open the view menu of Database Navigator, click the View Menu button ( $\bigtriangledown$ ) in the upper-right corner of the window. For more information on where to find the view toolbar and menu, please see the Views article.

The menu contains the following items:

lcon	Menu item	Description
5.	Driver Manager	Opens the Driver Manager window that allows creating, editing and deleting drivers for databases. See Database Drivers for information about managing database drivers.
<b>*</b> ‡	New Connection	Opens the Create new connection wizard. See Create Connection for information about creating connections.
(empty)	Active Project	Displays a submenu which allows you to choose a project. See Projects and Projects view for information about projects.
	New Folder	Opens a dialog box for creating a new folder
Ð	Collapse All	Collapses the tree to the root level
÷	Link with editor	Enabled when at least one editor is open, otherwise disabled - highlights the object in the tree that has its editor open

The toolbar is located in the title bar of the window. Its buttons duplicate the menu items, except for the Active Project.

To open the context menu for an object, right-click the object in the tree. The following table summarizes context menu items for all types of objects that may appear in the tree. Note that the presence or absence of context menu items for an object depends on the database and object types.

Menu item	Description
Open folder	Opens a folder in a separate view
Create new connections / Create New Connection	Opens the Create new connection wizard
New Folder	Opens a dialog box for creating a new folder
Сору	Copies an object to the clipboard
Paste	Inserts the copied object into a selected folder - most convenient for copy-pasting connections
Delete	Deletes an object WARNING! The Delete menu item removes the object not only from the tree but from the database itself or the file system, and this action is irreversible.
Rename	Opens the Rename [object] dialog box
Properties	Opens the Properties for [object] window which allows viewing and modifying the object`s properties
Refresh	Depending on the object, refreshes the object itself, or its parent, or its subnodes – mostly used for refreshing tables and schemes
Connect	Attempts to connect to the database
Invalidate/Reconnect	Checks the status of connection, if it is broken, attempts to reconnect
Disconnect	Disconnects from the database
SQL Editor	Opens a new SQL editor for the connection
Recent SQL Editor	Opens the most recently opened SQL editor
Edit Connection	Opens the Connection Configuration window that allows configuring connection settings
View [objects]	<ul> <li>For objects that DBeaver can create and delete, opens the object in a separate editor</li> <li>For objects that DBeaver cannot create and delete, opens the object in a separate viewer</li> </ul>
Edit [object]	<ul> <li>For objects that DBeaver can create and delete, opens the object in a separate editor</li> <li>For objects that DBeaver cannot create and delete, opens the object in a separate viewer</li> </ul>
Create new [object]	Opens an editor in which you can specify properties and save the new object
Filter	Opens a submenu of one or more filtering options (depending on the object): - Hide [object] - Show only [object] - Configure [objects] filter - Toggle filter - Clear filter See Filters for information.
Copy Advanced Info	Copies the full name of an object
Read Data in SQL Console	Opens an SQL console displaying the object's data
Compare	<ul> <li>Appears only if you select several objects of the same level</li> <li>Opens the Compare objects wizard which guides you through the steps to generate a comparison report for the selected objects</li> </ul>
Generate SQL	Opens a submenu on which you can select the type of SQL query to generate: - SELECT - INSERT - UPDATE - DELETE - MERGE - DDL Clicking one of the items (for example INSERT) generates a relevant query in a separate window.

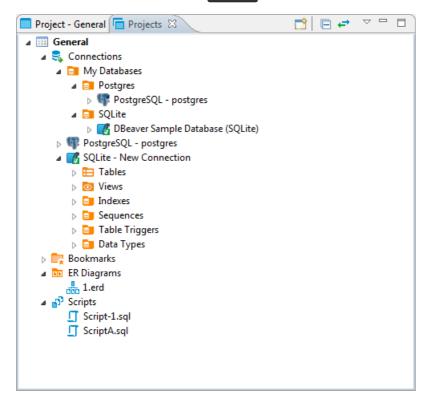
Menu item	Description
Export Table Data	Opens the Data Transfer wizard that helps you select a format and export table data
Import Table Data	Opens a window with existing database connections in which you can select a table to import data from
Tools	Opens a submenu that provides tools for database backup and restore, vacuum, etc.

For information on how to filter database objects in Database Navigator, please see the Filter Database Objects article.

## **Projects View**

You might need to classify and group database connections into projects. Projects store objects related not to a particular database but to all database connections. These are usually files stored on the file system.

The Projects view displays all projects created in the system and provides tools to manage them. To open the Projects view, on the **Window** menu, click **Projects** (or use **ALT+W+P** shortcut).



For information on how to change the view layout, please see the Application Window Overview article.

The projects are organized into a tree and all have the same high-level structure:

- Connections repeat the content of the Database Navigator view for this project. You can perform the same actions over the
  objects of the databases as in Database Navigator.
- Bookmarks contains bookmarks shortcuts to database objects, see ...
- ER Diagrams contains ER diagrams that you can drag-and-drop here from other folders
- Scripts contains scripts that you can drag-and-drop here from other folders

The Projects view provides a toolbar and View menu which contain generic items. Each object in the tree has its own context menu.

To open the view menu of the Projects view, click the View Menu button ( $\bigtriangledown$ ) in the upper-right corner of the window. The view menu contains the following items:

lcon	Item	Description
	Create Project	Opens the Create Project wizard
(B)	Refresh Projects	Refreshes the projects tree to display changes caused by creating modifying or deleting projects
	Collapse All	Collapses the tree to the root level
÷	Link with editor	<ul> <li>Enabled when at least one editor is open, otherwise disabled</li> <li>Highlights the object in the tree that has its editor open</li> </ul>

The toolbar is located in the title bar of the window, its buttons duplicate the view menu items except for the Refresh Projects one.

To open the context menu for an object in the tree, right-click the object. For information about context menu items of all objects under the **Connections** node of the tree, please see **Database Navigator**. The context menus of other nodes in the tree contain some basic items for copy-pasting, renaming, deleting objects, managing their properties, creating folders, etc.

• The Set Active Project menu item (for a project root node) makes the project active, that is visible in the Database Navigator.

• The Link File (SQL Script) and Link Folder menu items allow creating links to files and folders in the file system.

For information about managing projects, please see Projects article.

## **Project Explorer**

The Project Explorer view displays detailed contents of the currently active project. To open the Project Explorer, click **Window -> Project Explorer**.

lame	DataSource	Preview	Size	Modified	Туре
a 📴 Bookmarks		Bookm		2018-03-13 19:58:46.104	
b 📴 My Databases		My Dat		2017-11-03 22:27:01.031	
[information_s]	c PostgreSQL - postgres	Schem	568	2018-03-13 19:58:09.694	
🔒 Locks	PostgreSQL - postgres	Locks L	531	2018-03-13 19:58:31.196	
🙎 postgres	PostgreSQL - postgres	Role p	682	2018-03-13 19:58:20.536	
🖽 Tables	SQLite - New Connection	Tables	591	2018-03-13 19:58:46.104	
a 🛅 ER Diagrams		Diagra		2018-03-07 20:14:46.449	
New.erd	DBeaver Sample Databa	New.erd	768	2017-12-17 18:29:01.068	
Scripts				2017-12-24 20:56:19.226	
Script-1.sql	PostgreSQL - postgres	select c	77	2017-12-21 20:34:29.085	Фай
🗍 ScriptA.sql	DBeaver Sample Databa	select*f	91	2017-12-24 20:28:39.115	Фай

For information on how to change the view layout, please see the Application Window Overview article.

The title of the Project Explorer includes the name of the project: Project – [Project name]. General is a project that initially exists in the system by default.

The Project Explorer displays the content of a project with metadata. The content includes: **Bookmarks**, **ER Diagrams**, and **Scripts**. The metadata appears in columns which you can hide or show.

The Project Explorer view provides a toolbar that contains the follow	ving buttons:
---	---------------

Button	Name	Description
*	Configure columns visibility	Opens a dialog box in which you can select columns to display in the view
	Collapse All	Collapses the tree to the root level
<b>F</b>	Expand All	Expands the tree nodes
<del>, .</del>	Link with editor	<ul> <li>Enabled when at least one editor is open, otherwise disabled</li> <li>Highlights the object in the tree that has its editor open</li> </ul>

To sort the metadata in the table by a certain column, click the column header.

## **Query Manager**

Query Manager is a view that shows the history of all SQL queries that DBeaver has executed during the current session.

NOTE: DBeaver EE version persists all executed queries in the internal database so execution history is available after the program restart.

To open the Query Manager, do one of the following:

• Click the arrow next to the Transaction Log button in the toolbar and then click Query Manager on the dropdown menu:

None	🚯 🚽 🔀 DBeaver Sample Databa		
	Transaction log		
	Pending transactions		
	Query Manager		

• On the Window menu, click Show View -> Query Manager:

Win	dow Help	_				
5	Open in New Window	B DI	Beaver Sample Data	base 👻 🍔 <none></none>		
	Editor •					
	Appearance •		~			
	Database Navigator	Manager 🛿				
	Projects		Туре	Text		
	Project Explorer		Connection	Connected to "SQLite - Ne		
Ē	Show View		Database Navigat	or		
	Customize Perspective	V.	Error Log	Alt+Shift+Q, L		
	Reset Perspective		Project Explorer			
	Reset Perspective		Projects			
	Navigation •		Properties			
	Preferences	R	Query Manager			
			Other	Alt+Shift+Q, Q		

The Query Manager logs all queries together with their execution statistics (execution time, duration, number of fetched/updated rows, errors, etc.):

Time	Туре	Text	Duration	Rows	
18:36:34	Connection	Connected to "SQLite - New Connection"			
18:17:59	Transaction	Rollback	1 min 46 sec		
18:19:31	SQL / USER	select12 + 2	10 ms	1	
18:19:29	SQL / USER	select1*1from1Customer	20 ms	59	
18:19:20	SQL / USER	select1*1from1Artist	20 ms	200	
18:16:45	Transaction	Commit	1 min 57 sec		
18:17:09	Transaction	Commit	0 min 49 sec		
18:17:27	SQL / USER	select12 + 2	4 ms	1	
18:17:22	SQL / META	Load imported keys (null, null, Customer)	20 ms	1	
18:17:22	SQL / META	Load primary keys [null, null, Employee]	1 ms	1	
18:17:22	SQL / META	Load columns [null, null, Employee, %]	4 ms	15	
18:17:22	SQL / META	Load tables [null, null, Employee, null]	0 ms	1	
18:17:22	SQL / META	Load indexes (null, null, Customer)	1 ms	2	
18:17:22	SQL / META	Load columns [null, null, Customer, %]	0 ms	13	
18:17:22	SQL / META	Load tables [null, null, Customer, null]	0 ms	1	
18:17:22	SQL / USER	select1*1from1Customer	10 ms	59	
18:17:17	SQL / META	Load imported keys [null, null, Artist]	0 ms	0	
18:17:17	SQL / META	Load indexes (null, null, Artist)	14 ms	1	
18:17:17	SQL / META	Load columns [null, null, Artist, %]	1 ms	2	
18:17:17	SQL / META	Load tables [null, null, Artist, null]	2 ms	1	
18:17:17	SQL / USER	select1*1from1Artist	20 ms	200	
18:17:09	SQL / META	Load schemas	0 ms	0	
18:17:09	SQL / META	Load catalogs	0 ms	0	
18:17:09	Transaction	Commit	0 min 0 sec		
18:17:09	Connection	Connected to "DBeaver Sample Database (SQLite)"			
18:17:06	SQL / USER	select count(*) from pg_catalog.table_to_xml	280 ms		
1				**	

You can modify the look of the Query Manager by filtering queries and setting the number of entries displayed per page as well as you can specify some storage settings, see the 'Query Manager Properties' section below.

To erase all entries from the Query Manager, click the Clear query manager log button (2) in the view's toolbar.

#### **Query Manager Properties**

To manage the look of the Query Manager, filter the entries, and modify storage settings, click the **Set query manager filter** button (**T**) in the view's toolbar. The Properties for Query Manager window opens:

Query Manager	Query Manager	< → →
	Object Types Sessions Charactions Queries Settings	Query Types User queries Filtered user queries User scripts Utility functions Metadata read Metadata write (DDL)
	Entries per page: 200	
		rs\user\.dbeaver4\.metadata
	Days to store log: 90	
		Restore Defaults Apply

- To filter entries by object type, select or clear the checkboxes in the **Object Types** section. To filter entries by query type, select clear the checkboxes in the **Query Types** section.
- To change the number of entries displayed per page, enter the new number in the Entries per page field.
- To set DBeaver to save the query log in a file, select the **Save log to file(s)** checkbox and then specify the file location in the **Log** files folder field.

After you make all necessary changes to the settings, click **Apply** to apply the changes and keep the window open or click **Apply and Close** to apply the changes and close the window. To discard all changes and return to the previous state, click **Restore Defaults**.

## **Background Tasks**

You can open the Background view from the main menu - click **Window -> Show View -> Other**, then in the Show View window, expand the **General** folder, click **Background Tasks** and then click **Open**:

Win	dow Help	_			,	🍞 Show View 📃 🖾 🖄	J
	Open in New Window					type filter text	
	Editor 🕨	H .					
	Appearance +					D bother           Image: Control of the contr	
	Database Navigator Projects					Data     Data     Data     Database Navigator     Gutput	
	Project Explorer	L					
	Show View	1	Database Navigator			Project Explorer	
	Customize Perspective Reset Perspective	Ø)	Error Log Project Explorer Projects	Alt+Shift+Q, L		Query Manager General Background Tasks	
	Navigation +		Properties			Bookmarks Ø Classic Search	
	Preferences		Query Manager		1	Conscle	
			Other	Alt+Shift+Q, Q			
						Open Cancel	

You can also open the Background Tasks view from some other views or editors using a special button, for example from the Search view.

The Background Tasks view shows the progress of such background tasks as search, SQL query execution, etc. The view shows data when background tasks take some noticeable time and is useful when you want to track the progress of lengthy operations. If you open this view at a short task, the view will be empty.

🖉 Background Tasks 🖾 🔗 Search	×	$\bigtriangledown$	
22 Search "22" in 242 table(s) / 2 database(s): pg_catalog.pg_statio_sys_indexes			
			+
MSK en 22: (72%)			5

You can cancel the task in progress - click the Cancel Operation button (

## **Database Object Editor**

The Database object, or metadata, editor is available for multiple database objects such as tables, views and schemas. To open the metadata editor for an object, in the Database Navigator or in the Projects view:

- Double-click the database object
- Click the database object and press Enter or F4

The editor has three tabs:

- Properties tab appears for all objects, contains properties of the database object and its sub-entities, see further in this article
- Data tab appears for tables and views and represents the Data Editor
- ER Diagram tab appears for tables and schemas and displays ERD (Entity Relation Diagrams), see ER Diagrams and Database Structure Diagrams

The tabs have the following common parts:

Film 20   Properties B. Data the ER Diagram BotgreSQL - postgres pagla To Schemas P public Tables Tables Tables Table Name film Object ID: O	Tak I	os				Databa	se o I	bject p	bath			
Tablespace:       pg_default       Owner:       postgres         Has Oids       Extra Options:       Extra Options:         Columns       Column Name       # Data type       Length       Precision       Scale       Identity       Not Null       Default         Columns       123 film_id       1       int4       10       Image: Column Name       # Data type       Length       Precision       Scale       Identity       Not Null       Default       Image: Column Name       # Data type       Length       Precision       Scale       Identity       Not Null       Default       Image: Column Name       # Data type       Length       Precision       Scale       Identity       Not Null       Default       Image: Column Name       # Data type       Length       10       Image: Column Name       # Data type       Length       10       Image: Column Name       # Column		a 🛗 ER Diagram	,	🕆 PostgreSQL	- postgre	s 🋢 pagila	•	Schemas	🕶 📑 pub		_	
Column Name#Data typeLengthPrecisionScaleIdentityNot NullDefault*1Constraints1intd1010101010nextval('film_film_id_seq':*1ConstraintsABC title2varchar25525510 <td< th=""><th>Tablespace: pg_def</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>E</th><th>Owner:</th><th>post</th><th>-</th><th></th><th>]</th><th></th><th></th></td<>	Tablespace: pg_def				E	Owner:	post	-		]		
123 film_id       1       int4       10       Image: Statistics       nectval('film_film_id_seq': Statistics         10 constraints       10 citte       2       yarchar       255       255       Image: Statistics         11 ndexes       123 release_year       4       year       255       255       Image: Statistics       10 citte		Column Name	#	Data type		Precision	Scale	Identity	Not Null	Default	^	
Foreign Keys       ABC description       3       text       Image: Content and text         Indexes       123 release_year       4       year       Image: Content and text       Image: Content and text         Dependencies       123 original_language_id       5       int2       5       Image: Content and text         References       123 original_language_id       6       int2       5       Image: Content and text         Partitions       123 rental_duration       7       int2       5       Image: Content and text         Partitions       123 rental_rate       8       numeric       4       2       Image: Content and text         Rules       123 replacement_cost       10       numeric       5       2       Image: Content and text         If Statistics       ABC rating       11       mpaa rating       Image: Content and text       Image: Content and text         If DDL       Image: Special_features       13       text       Image: Content and text       Image: Content and text	Constraints	-	1		255					nextval('film_film_id_seq'	•	
Indexes123 release_year4yearContent aDependencies123 language id5int25Content aReferences123 original language id6int25Content aPartitions123 rental_duration7int25 <t< td=""><td>E Envelope Kaus</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>255</td><td>255</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	E Envelope Kaus		-		255	255						
123 original_language_id6int25Partitions123 rental_duration7int253Triggers123 rental_rate8numeric42✓4.99Triggers123 length9int25Rules123 replacement_cost10numeric52✓19.99I StatisticsABC rating11mpaa rating'G':mpaa_ratingGr Permissions🔅 last_update12timestamp296Monu4T DDLIII special_features13text	Provide the second seco		4	<u>year</u>								Content area
123 rental duration       7       int2       5       Image: Section of the	Dependencies 1	23 language_id	5	int2		5			$\checkmark$			
Partitions       123 rental_rate       8       numeric       4       2       ✓       4.99         Triggers       123 rental_rate       9       int2       5       —         Rules       123 replacement_cost       10       numeric       5       2       ✓       19.99         Statistics       nac rating       11       mpaa rating       —       —       G': mpaa_rating         Permissions       Statistics       1ast_update       12       timestamp       29       6       ✓       now()         GT DDL       timescal_features       13       text       ✓       —       —       —	References 1	23 original_language_id	6	int2		5						
123 length       9       int2       5       Image: Second sec	Partitions	23 rental_duration	7	int2		5			$\checkmark$	3		
123 length       9       Int2       5       Image: Statistic statis statis statistic statistic statis statistic statis	l Iriagers	-	8			4	2		$\checkmark$	4.99		
I Statistics       ABC rating       11       Impaa rating       5       2       Impa rating         I Statistics       ABC rating       11       Impaa rating       Impaa rating       Impaa rating         I Permissions       Isat_update       12       timestamp       29       6       Impaa rating         I DDL       III special features       13       text       Impaa rating       Impaa rating	Ell Ruler		-									
Importanting     Importanting       Importanting	C a c c					5	2		$\checkmark$			
oT DDL III special_features 13 text										1 = 2		
						29	6			now()		
C SVECTOR V V												
		=] fulltext	14	isvector							~	
19 items Q 🝸 🏟 🚱 🥒 🗄 🔋 🔛 Save 🔜 Revert 🔫 🛶 Toolbar	10 items		_				0 5	7 📥 🗟		E D Sun D Day		- Toolbar

The object's path shows the chain of all its parent entities. The entities are clickable: clicking an entity in the path, depending on its nature, either shows its children or opens an editor or a settings window.

The toolbar contains different tools on each of the three tabs.

An asterisk appears in the title of an editor if it contains unsaved changes:



The Database Object editor supports the Ctrl+Z (undo) function.

## **Properties Editor**

The Properties tab of the Database Object Editor provides tools to view and edit the database object's properties.

The content area of the Properties tab falls into two parts: the top pane displays properties of the current database object itself while the bottom pane contains properties of the object's sub-entities or some complex properties like DDL (an SQL description of the current database object).

Properties of sub-entities appear in side tabbed editors - to open such an editor, click the tabs on the left side of the area:

🚍 actor 🛛											- 0
📰 Properties 🔙	🖟 Data 🚠 ER Diagram				曕 Pos	stgreSQI	postgre	es 🏮 pag	ila   📅 Schemas 🔻 🧾 public 🚦	🗄 Tables 🔹	🛛 🖽 actor
Table Name: a	actor					Obje	ct ID:	16387			
Tablespace: p	og default 🗸 🗸	]				Own	er:	postgres			
	Has Oids					Extra	Options:				
Comment:								Data	abase object's propertie	es	
					<u> </u>						
Columns	Column Name	#	Data type	Length	Precision	Scale	Identity	Not Null	Default	Collation	Comment
Countraints	123 actor_id	1	int4		10			~	nextval('actor_actor_id_seq'::regc		qwe
_	ABC first_name	2	varchar	45	45			$\checkmark$		default	
Foreign Keys	ABC last_name	3	varchar	45	45			$\checkmark$		<u>default</u>	
Indexes	💮 last_update	4	<u>timestamp</u>		29	6		$\checkmark$	now()		1234
Dependencies	· · · ·	7	<u>date</u>		13						
References	🔅 time_name	8	<u>time</u>		15	6					
Partitions	ABC Column1	9	varchar	100	100					<u>default</u>	
Triggers											
Rules								-			
i Statistics								SI	b-entitles' properties		
🔤 Permissions											
⇔T DDL											
∱ Tabbed ed	litors								Toolbar		
	<										>
7 items									🔍 🏹 🏟 🍪 🖉 🗄 🧻	🔛 Save	🖳 Revert

The toolbar at the bottom of the editor provides the following tools for the majority of sub-entities except for some specific ones like Permissions (in PostreSQL) or SQL based views (DDL and Source):

Button	Name	Description
۹	Search items	Displays a search field next to the button: - Type in the search combination - the content updates dynamically - To remove the filter, click the cross icon next to the search field
7	Filter settings	Opens the Filtering window which allows setting a custom filter, see Configure Filters
\$	Configure columns	Opens the Configure columns dialog box in which you can select the columns to display or hide in the current view
¢ð	Refresh the selected items	Depending on the database type, refreshes either the current item or its parent or the whole database object – reloading data from the database
	View	Opens an editor/viewer for the item currently in focus
<u></u>	Create new [items]	Creates a new item of the same type as currently displayed in the open view, for example, a column
Ĩ	Delete database object	Deletes the item currently in focus
Save	Save the current contents	<ul> <li>Same as the Save button on the application main toolbar</li> <li>Same as Ctrl+S</li> <li>Opens the Persist Changes window that allows saving changes in the currently open sub- entity</li> <li>NOTE: DBeaver recommends saving work after each change.</li> </ul>

Button	Name	Description
🛃 Revert	Revert to the last saved state	Reverts all changes made to the whole database object to the last saved state

Items in the tabbed editors have context menus which provide the same commands as those in the Database Navigator. To open a context menu for an item, right-click the item.

### **SQL Script Editors**

SQL script editors (**DDL** and **Source**) of the Properties tab contain SQL script that you can either view or modify. The toolbar of the DDL and Source tabs provides the following tools:

Button	Name	Description
	Load form file	<ul><li>Allows selecting a file from the file system</li><li>Disabled if the SQL code is read-only</li></ul>
<b>P</b>	Save to file	Allows saving the current SQL code to a file
▶	Open in SQL console	Opens the SQL code in an SQL Editor

You can select parts of the SQL code and apply generic commands such as copy-paste or SQL-specific commands like formatting – using the context menu. To open the context menu, right-click the SQL code. See SQL Editor for information about SQL-specific commands.

NOTE: **SQL Assist**, **SQL Template**, and **SQL Context Information** menu items on the context menu are disabled if the SQL script is read-only.

## **Data Editor**

The Data editor appears:

- As the Data tab of the Database Object Editor available only for tables and views.
- As the Results tab when you run a custom SQL query in SQL Editor

The Data editor allows viewing and editing the data of a database table or view. The central part of the Data editor is the data table. The editor also provides two toolbars and a filter field:

	Γ	Bac	tor Enter a SQL	expression to f	lter results (	(use Ctrl+Sp	oace)					X 🗸 🗸	₩ ₩ ₩ ₩ + +
1	pu		120 actor_id 🏹	RDC first_nam	: 11 noc	last_name	۲:	💮 last_update 🛛 👣	💮 data_name 🛭 👣 🕻	💮 time_name 🛛 🏌	nte Column1	4	4
	H 1		12	KARI.	BER	RY		2006-02-15 09:34:33		[NULL]	[NULL]		
	2		15	CUBA	OLI	VIER		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	Filter field	Top toolba
	정 3		16	FRED	COS	STNER		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	The new	
	Ĕ 4		17	HELEN	VOI	GHT		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	<sup>10</sup> 5		18	DAN	TOP	RN		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	번 6		20	LUCILLE	TRA	(CY		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	Chart L		22	ELVIS	MA	RX		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	3 8		23	SANDRA	KILN	MER		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	9		24	CAMERON	STR	EEP		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	1	0	25	KEVIN	BLO	MOO		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	1	1	26	RIP	CRA	WFORD		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	1	2	27	JULIA	MC	QUEEN		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	1	3	29	ALEC	WA	YNE		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	1	4	30	SANDRA	PEC	ж		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	1	5	31	SISSY	SOB	BIESKI		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	1	6	32	TIM	HAG	CKMAN		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	1	7	33	MILLA	PEC	ж		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	1	8	34	AUDREY	OLI	VIER		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	1	9	35	JUDY	DEA	NN.		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	2	0	36	BURT	DUK	CAKIS		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	2	1	38	TOM	MC	KELLEN		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
-	2	2	39	GOLDIE	BRC	DDY		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
-	2	3	40	JOHNNY	CAC	SE		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	2	4	41	JODIE	DEG	JENERES		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	P 2	5	42	TOM	MIR	ANDA		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	2 2	6	43	KIRK	JOV	OVICH		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]	Bot	tom toolbar
	C <sup>2</sup> 2	7	44	NICK	STA	LLONE		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		
	2	8	45	REESE	KILN	MER		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		1
	2	9	45	PARKER	GOL	LDBERG		2006-02-15 09:34:33	[NULL]	[NULL]	[NULL]		V V

To learn how many rows the data table contains, click the **Calculate total row count** button in the bottom toolbar. The number of rows appears in a status field next to the button: 🔁 8,715

To learn about ways to navigate data in the data table, see Navigation article.

The top toolbar contains the following buttons:

Button	Name	Description
7	Apply filter criteria	Applies filter criteria entered in the filter field above the data table, see Data Filters article for more information
<b>▼</b> ×	Remove all filters/orderings	Removes all filters and orderings applied to the data
₹.	Save filter settings for current object	Saves the current filter settings for the database object to apply next time when you reopen it in the editor, see details in Data Filters article
۲	Custom Filters	Opens the Result Set Order/Filter Settings window, see Data Appearance article for more information
۲	Configure auto- refresh	Allows configuring data auto-refresh settings, see Data Refresh article for details
← →	Forward and backward - history navigation buttons	Navigate forward and backward in the Data Editor history, see <i>History</i> section of Navigation article for more information. The buttons are equivalent to pressing the key combinations: Alt+Left (backward) and Alt+right (forward).

The side bar contains the following tabs:

Button	Name	Description Chart_button
🖽 Grid	Grid	Switches to grid view of data

Button	Name	Description Chart_button
o⊤ Text	Text	Switches to plain text view of data
🕒 Chart	Chart	Switches to chart view. For more details on charts, see Managing Charts article.
C Record	Record	<ul> <li>Same as pressing Tab</li> <li>Switches the positions of rows and columns so that columns appear as rows, and rows hide in one Value column, see details in the Table vs. Record Views section of Data Appearance article.</li> </ul>

The bottom toolbar provides the following buttons:

Button	Name	Description					
⊘ Save	Save	Saves all unsaved changes to the data such as adding, duplicating, deleting rows, inline editing of values, see Data Viewing and Editing article for information					
🗵 Cancel	Cancel	Discards all unsaved changes to the data					
<u> S</u> cript	Script	Opens the Preview Changes window in which you can see changes that you have made to the data, see details in Data Viewing and Editing article					
Ð	Edit cell value in separate dialog/editor	Opens the cell in focus for editing in a separate editor or dialog box, see details in <i>Cell Editor</i> section of Data Viewing and Editing article					
<b>3</b> 4	Add new row	Adds a new empty row below the current row, see details in <i>Adding, Copying and Deleting</i> <i>Rows</i> section of Data Viewing and Editing article					
:(+)	Duplicate current row	Copies the current rows and pastes the copy below the current row, see details in <i>Adding, Copying and Deleting Rows</i> section of Data Viewing and Editing article					
E.	Delete current row	Colors the rows in focus in red to mark them for deletion, see details in <i>Adding, Copying and Deleting Rows</i> section of Data Viewing and Editing article					
К	Move to first row	Moves the focus (highlighting) from the current to the first row of the table					
<	Move to previous row	Moves the focus (highlighting) from the current to the previous row of the table					
>	Move to next row	Moves the focus (highlighting) from the current to the next row of the table					
Х	Move to last row	Moves the focus (highlighting) from the current to the last row of the table					
ЬB	Fetch next page of results	Fetches the next portion of data (next N rows) making it ready for display, see <i>Scrolling Results Page</i> section of Navigation article for more information					
	Fetch all rows	Fetches the whole result set making it ready for display, see <i>Scrolling Results Page</i> section of Navigation article for more information					
📑 Panels 🔻	Panels	Opens panels on the right side of the Data Editor, see Panels for information					
*	Configure	Opens a dropdown menu with settings					
JON	JSON	<ul> <li>Available in EE version only for MongoDB documents and JSON tables</li> <li>Switches to JSON view of data</li> </ul>					
<u>.</u>	XML	<ul> <li>Available in EE version only for XML tables</li> <li>Switches to XML view of data</li> </ul>					
	Generate Mock Data	Opens the Mock Data Generator window, see TBD for details					
djan	Rows count details	Opens the Status details dialog box showing the timing details of fetching table rows					
¢	Calculate total row count	Calculates the total number of rows in the table					

Every cell in the data table has a context menu – right-click the cell to open the menu. The context menu provides the following items:

Cuts the content of the current cell or column to the	lipboard

|--|--|

Сору	Copies the content of the current cell or column to the clipboard
Advanced Copy	Opens advanced copy submenu that allows copying data with preset formatting parameters
Paste	Pastes the copied content to the cells in focus
Advanced Paste	Pastes several values delimited with a tabulation or line break
Delete	Deletes the row that has the cell in focus NOTE: In fact, when users click <b>Delete</b> , the system only highlights the row red while the actual deletion happens when users click <b>Save</b> .
Edit cell	<ul> <li>For CLOB/BLOB data format, opens the contents of the cell in a new tab</li> <li>For all formats except CLOB/BLOB, opens a properties window for the cell</li> </ul>
Inline edit	- Same as double-click on a cell - Makes the cell editable
Set to NULL	Sets the value of selected cells to NULL
Hide column	Hides the column currently in focus, see the Managing Display of Columns in Data Table section further in this article
Save to file	<ul> <li>Appears only for columns with BLOB/CLOB data</li> <li>Opens the standard Save As window that allows saving data contained in the cell to a file</li> </ul>
Load from file	<ul> <li>Appears only for columns with BLOB/CLOB data</li> <li>Opens a standard window for opening files</li> </ul>
Order/Filter	Displays a submenu that allows selecting filter criteria for the data. The submenu contains the most common filters that can be applied to the cell in focus – see details in Data Filters article. By default, DBeaver filters data by sending a request to the server (the Server-side results ordering checkbox selected). To filter data on the client side using DBeaver's internal algorithm, clear the checkbox.
View/Format	Opens a submenu that provides tools for formatting and modifying the view of data, see Data View and Format
Navigate	Opens a submenu that helps users navigate throughout the data table, see Navigation
Layout	Changes the layout of data, see the Table vs. Record Views section of the Data View and Format article
Export Resultset	Opens the Data Transfer wizard that guides you through the steps to select a format and export data NOTE: The system exports the whole result set including records that are not visible in the screen and preserves all applied data filters and ordering.
Generate SQL	Opens a submenu on which you can select the type of SQL query to generate
Refresh	Refreshes the whole results set including all items that are not visible in the screen

For more information about using the Data Editor, please see the subsections of this article - open them via the contents tree on the right.

## Navigation

### **Scrolling Results Page**

If the result set has many rows, you can scroll the results page. To learn how many rows the data table contains, click the **Calculate total row count** button in the bottom toolbar. The number of rows appears in a status field next to the button: 28,715 . Alternatively, you can right-click a cell in the table and then click **Navigate -> Row Count** on the context menu.

By default, DBeaver limits the number of rows fetched to **200** (you can change this value in the main toolbar or in preferences). The maximum number of rows that DBeaver fetches to display in the Data tab is specified in the Maximum result-set size field in the main toolbar: 200 Maximum result-set size

Once you scroll to the last row of the current result portion, DBeaver fetches the next portion (next N rows). You can disable this behavior in preferences. You can also manually fetch the next portion of data equal to the maximum result set size. To do so, click the **Fetch next page of results** button (Long) in the bottom toolbar or right-click the table and click **Navigate -> Fetch next page** on the context menu.

The number of rows fetched is visible in the status field under the data table:

To see the details, click the details button in the status field.

To fetch the whole result set, click the **Fetch all rows** button () in the bottom toolbar or right-click the table and click **Navigate -> Fetch All Data** on the context menu.

NOTE: Be careful when fetching the whole result set. If it is huge, it might cause program hangup or out-of-memory errors.

You can navigate through the result set using standard shortcuts Home, End, PgUp, PgDown, Ctrl+Home

### **Data Rows**

To jump to the first or last row or move one row forward or backward, use the navigation buttons in the bottom toolbar or on the context menu: |< < >>|

×	Cut	Ctrl+X	1		
0	Сору	Ctrl+C	E		
	Advanced Copy	•	Ø	Navigate link	Alt+Space
۵	Paste	Ctrl+V		Referencing tables	Ctrl+1 ►
-	Advanced Paste	Ctrl+Shift+V		Activate filter/data editor	Ctrl+Shift+F
•	Delete	Delete		Go to Line	Ctrl+G
	Edit cell		К	First row	
	Inline edit		>	Next row	
	Set to NULL		<	Previous row	
	Hide selected columns (2)		×	Last row	
۳	Order/Filter	F11 +	ц.	Fetch Next Page	Ctrl+Alt+PageDown
	View/Format	*	(0)	Fetch All Data	Ctrl+Alt+End
	Navigate	۶.		Row Count	

To jump to a specific line, right-click anywhere in the table and click **Navigate** -> **Go to Line** on the context menu. Then in the Go to Row dialog box, enter the row number and click **OK**.

#### History

DBeaver remembers the history of such actions as applying filters to data, opening reference tables or other tables via links. You can navigate among such tables and filtered views:

- Use the forward and backward buttons in the top toolbar:
- Click Ctrl+Left Or Ctrl+Right

Hovering over these buttons displays the names of the tables or filtered views saved in the history.

#### Navigate Foreign Keys / Referencing Tables

You can navigate by foreign keys or to referencing tables – those that reference the current table. To open a referencing table, press Ctr1+1 or right-click the cell and click Navigate->Referencing tables->[table name]:

Ctrl+End

	Navigate	Þ		Referencing tables	Ctrl+1 ►		<table references=""></table>
	Layout	Þ		Activate filter/data edit	or Ctrl+Shift+F	=	Customer
±.	Export Resultse	t		Go to Line	Ctrl+G		Employee
	Generate Mock	Data	K	First row	Ctrl+Alt+Shift+Left		
5	Generate SQL	•	>	Next row	Ctrl+Alt+Right		
_			<	Previous row	Ctrl+Alt+Left		
¢3	Refresh	F5	К	Last row	Ctrl+Alt+Shift+Right		

The referencing table opens in the same editor. To navigate back and forth between the initial and referencing tables, use the history navigation buttons ( $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ ) in the top toolbar of the editor. In order to open referencing table in a new window use Ctrl+Shift+1 shortcut to show menu.

## **Navigation Links**

In the data editor, you can navigate to linked tables – the ones that the current table references. To open a linked table, click the Navigate link icon in a cell that contains it:

	123 AlbumId Tt?	ADC Title Tt?	123 ArtistId Tt?
7	7	Facelift	5 🗹
8	8	Warner 25 Anos	6 🛃
9	9	Plays Metallica By Four Cel	7 🖾

Another way is to right-click such a cell and click **Navigate -> Navigate link** on the context menu. The linked table opens in the same editor, filtered by the cell value:



NOTE: The table name in green above the table indicates which table is currently open in the editor.

To navigate back and forth between the initial and linked tables, use the history navigation buttons (  $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ ) in the top toolbar of the editor.

You can open a linked table in a separate editor. To do so, simultaneously hold the Ctrl key and click the Navigate link icon (<sup>2</sup>) in the cell.

## **Data View and Format**

The main tool for managing the appearance of the data table is the Result Set Order/Filter Settings window.

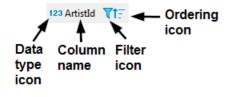
Columns Custom				
Name	#	Order	Criteria	
🔽 123 AlbumId	1			
🔽 🕫 Title		1 <del>.</del> 2		
🔽 123 ArtistId	_	1E 1		
📝 📑 Column1	4			
⊼ ∧ ∽ ≚ i t	Fl	E 🔆	¢3	

To open this window, click the Custom Filters button ( $\gamma$ ) in the top toolbar of the editor or click the Configure button ( $\gamma$ ) and then click **Order/Filter** on the dropdown menu.

The Result Set Order/Filter Settingswindow provides tools to:

- Order data inside columns
- Manage the display of columns in the table
- Manage the order of columns in the table
- Filter data in the table using an SQL expression, see ... below

Another tool for managing data appearance are column headers. In the data table, every column header contains three elements each having its own function: Data (column) type icon, column name, filter icon, and ordering icon.



- · Simply clicking the column name or column type icon highlights the whole column.
- You can click the column type icon and then drag and drop the column to a different position in the table.
- You can click the column name and then drag the cursor right or left to highlight multiple columns.
- Clicking the ordering icon allows ordering the data in the column in ascending or descending order see 'Ordering Data in Columns' section further in this article
- Clicking the filter icon allows filtering the data by a cell value, see [TBA]

#### **Ordering Data in Columns**

You can order data in columns in one of the ways:

1. Click the ordering icon (1?) in the header of the column.

ABC Title 🛛 🟹 🗧 123 ArtistId 🏹 😭 Column1 🟹 🗍

The icon has three states:

- Clicking once establishes ascending order (1=)
- Clicking a second time changes the order to descending (1)
- Clicking a third time removes the ordering from the column (1?)

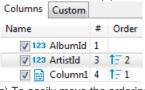
To order data by several columns, go column by column, setting the order with the Ordering icon, starting from the column by which you want to order data first.

Click the Custom Filters button () in the top toolbar of the editor to open the Result Set Order/Filter Settings window (see above):

a) Next to the column by which you want to order data in the first turn, set the ascending or descending order using the same three-state principle as described above.

b) Set the ordering in other columns by which you want to sort data in the second, third, etc. turn. The **Order** column indicates the order in which the sorting will happen.

NOTE: The number (#) column indicates the initial order of columns.



c) To easily move the ordering setting from column to column, you can use the Move up/down/to top/to bottom/ buttons:  $\overline{\phantom{aaaaaaa}}$ 

To reset the data ordering to its initial state, click the Reset button ( 🚸 ) in the same window.

Also, to remove all ordering settings, click the Remove All Filters/Orderings button (1) in the top toolbar of the Data Editor.

### Managing Display of Columns in Data Table

To hide a single column, right-click the column or any cell in it and click **View/Format -> Hide column** on the context menu. To unhide a hidden column, open the Result Set Order/Filter Settings window (see the image at the beginning of in this article) and select the checkbox next to the column name or click the Reset button (()).

To display or hide columns in the data table, in the Result Set Order/Filter Settings window:

1. Select the checkboxes next to the columns that you want to see in the table and clear the checkboxes next to those that you want to hide.

С	olum	ns	Custom				
Ν	lame			#	Order	Criteria	
	V	123	AlbumId	1			
	<b>V</b>	ABC	Title	2			
		123	ArtistId	3			
			Column1	4	<b>†</b> ∃1		

2. Use the Show All ( =) and Show None ( ) buttons at the bottom of the window.

#### Sorting Columns in Data Table

You can modify the order of columns in the data table in two ways:

- 1. Click the icon in the column header and drag-and-drop the column to a new position.
- To sort column alphabetically, in the Result Set Order/Filter Settings window (open by clicking the Custom Filters button ( Ţ) in the top toolbar of the editor), click the Sort button (Ţ=)

#### Grid vs. Plain Text Views

You can switch between two data presentations in SE version and four presentations in EE version. Pressing CTRL+~ switches available presentations in turn.

- To see data in a grid view, similar to Excel spreadsheet, click the Grid button ( I Grid ) in the bottom toolbar of the editor.
- To switch to the plain text view, click **Text** ( **•T text** ) in the bottom toolbar.
- To switch to JSON view (available in EE version only for MongoDB documents and JSON tables), click JSON in the toolbar.
- To switch to XML view (available in EE version only for XML tables), click XML in the toolbar.

### Table vs. Record Views

The table view is a standard table (Excel-like) in which columns are vertical and rows are horizontal. This view is the default one. If you click the **Record** button in the bottom toolbar of the editor ( **Record**), or press **Tab**, or right-click a cell and then click **Layout -> Record** on the context menu, the rows and columns switch positions – columns appear as rows, and rows hide in one **Value** column which now shows only one row of data, and column headers shift from the top of the table to its left side:

1?	Value
123 AlbumId	22
ABC Title	Sozinho Remix Ao Vivo
123 ArtistId	☑ 16
🔛 Column1	[NULL]

The Record view is useful if the table contains a big number of columns. To navigate from row to row of data, use the navigation buttons in the bottom toolbar of the editor:  $|\langle \rangle \rangle$ 

To return back to the standard table view, click the Record button again.

### **Rows Coloring**

In the data editor, you can color all rows that have the same value as a particular cell of a certain column. To do so, right-click the cell and click **View/Format -> Color by {column name}** on the context menu:

×	Cut	Ctrl+X				
$\Box$	Сору	Ctrl+C		I		
	Advanced Copy	1	×			
	Paste	Ctrl+V				
	Advanced Paste	Ctrl+Shift+V				
⇒.	Edit	I	•			
T	Order/Filter	F11 (	٢.			
	View/Format	I	P		View as	•
	Navigate	I			Structurize complex types	
	Layout	1		٩	Colorize Data Types	
,t,	Export Resultset				Color by Title	
	Generate Mock Data				Row colors	

Then choose the color in the palette window that appears and click **OK**. The current row and all other rows that contain the same value change their color to the one you selected:

	12 <del>3</del> AlbumId <b>\[12]</b> ?	ABC Title Tt?	123 ArtistId Tt?	📄 Column1 🛛 🏹 1	n.
3	3	Restless and Wild	2 🗹	[NULL]	1
4	4	Let There Be Rock	1 🗹	ewqewq	
5	5	Big Ones	3 🗹	[NULL]	

To remove the coloring by a particular column, right-click the cell again and click **View/Format -> Reset color by [column name]** on the context menu. To remove coloring from all rows, right-click anywhere in the table and, on the context menu, click **View/Format -> Reset all colors**.

### **Coloring by Data Types**

Besides coloring rows by a value, you can colorize values in columns by data types. To do so, right-click any cell in the table and, on the context menu, click **View/Format -> Colorize Data Types**. Values in cells are colored in different colors according to preferences currently set:

🎛 fi	ilm   Enter a SQL	expres	sion to filter	results	(use Ctrl+Space)					👻 🖓 🏹 🔁	7 : 👘 🔹	$\leftarrow \cdot \rightarrow \cdot$
	123 rental_rate	<b>T</b> 1?	123 length	<b>T</b> 1?	123 replacement_cost	<b>T</b> 1?	🖃 rating	<b>T</b> 1?	💮 last_update 🏾 🟹 🕇 ?	special_features	<b>T</b> 1?	🖃 fulltext
L		0.99		86		20.99	PG		2007-09-10 17:46:03	{Deleted Scenes,Behind the Scenes}		'academi':1
		4.99		48		12.99	G		2007-09-10 17:46:03	{Trailers, Deleted Scenes}		'ace':1 'adm
		2.99		50		18.99	NC-17		2007-09-10 17:46:03	{Trailers, Deleted Scenes}		'adapt':1 'a:
		2.99		117		26.99	G		2007-09-10 17:46:03	{Commentaries, Behind the Scenes}		'affair':1 'ch
		2.99		130		22.99	G		2007-09-10 17:46:03	{Deleted Scenes}		'african':1 '
		2.99		169		17.99	PG		2007-09-10 17:46:03	{Deleted Scenes}		'agent':1 'aı
		4.99		62		28.99	PG-13		2007-09-10 17:46:03	{Trailers Deleted Scenes}		'airplan':1 'I

You can change the color preferences in the Preferences window: click **Window -> Preferences** on the main menu. Then, in the window, in the navigation pane on the left, expand **General** and then **Appearance**, and then click **Colors and Fonts**:

ype filter text	Colors and Fonts	
<ul> <li>Database</li> <li>General</li> <li>Appearance</li> </ul>	Colors and Fonts (? = any character, * = any string): type filter text	
Colors and Fonts Compare/Patch Confirmations > Editors Keys > Network Connections Notifications Search > Security > Workspace > Run/Debug	Basic     Basic     Database Query Results     Grid biany value foreground     Grid boolean value foreground     Grid date/time value foreground     Grid numeric value foreground     Grid numeric value foreground     Grid string value foreground     Grid header hackground     Grid header hackground     Grid header hackground	Edit Use System Fon Reset Edit Default Go to Default
	Restore Defau	Its Apply

To remove coloring by data types, on the context menu, click View/Format -> Colorize Data Types again.

#### **Transforming Data Presentation**

For string and numeric data types, DBeaver provides tools to transform the data presentation into a number of formats, such as URL and Binary for strings and Epoch Time, Number Radix, etc. for numbers. To change the data presentation in a certain column, rightclick a cell in the column, then, on the context menu, click **View/Format -> View as** and then click the presentation type name:



The Transformer settings window opens showing the value in the chosen format. Click OK to apply the change:

Transformer	
Name: URL	
	ents value as URL. Provides preview panel with web browser.
Name	Value
URL pattern	http://\${value}

The values in the column appear in the new format.

NOTE: For URL format, the resulting cell provides a link to the URL in a browser window.

To roll back the changes to the default format, right-click any cell in the column, and on the context menu, click View/Format -> View as -> Default.

#### **Structurizing Complex Data Types**

For complex data types (that themselves represent a structure), such as objects, structures and arrays, DBeaver provides a tool for breaking them into columns:

= P	roperties 🔣 Data	🖧 ER Diagram								
== r	= restaurants   Enter a SQL expression to filter results (use Ctrl+Space)									
	7	RBC borough T	RBC cuisine 🛛 🏹 🕻	grades		7	ABC name 🛛 🏹 🕻	RBC restaurant_id		
	RBC zipcode 🏹			👏 date 🛛 🏹 🕻	RBC grade 🏹	123 score 🏹 🕻				
1	10462	Bronx	Bakery	2014-03-03 04:00:00	A	2	Morris Park Bake Shop	30075445		
2	11225	Brooklyn	Hamburgers	2014-12-30 03:00:00	A	8	Wendy'S	30112340		
3	10019	Manhattan	Irish	2014-09-06 04:00:00	A	2	Dj Reynolds Pub And Restaurant	30191841		
4	11224	Brooklyn	American	2014-06-10 04:00:00	A	5	Riviera Caterer	40356018		

To do so, right-click a cell in the column and, on the context menu, click View/Format -> Visualize complex columns.

### **Configuring Numeric and Time Data Formats**

You can specify the exact format of Time, Timestamp, Date, and Number data used in the currently open database or globally. To specify a format, right-click any cell in the table and, on the context menu, click **View/Format -> Data formats**. The Properties window opens displaying the **Data Formats** page:

type filter text	Data Forma	ats		(⊇ ▼ ⊆) ▼ ▼
Error Handle Metadata	<b>⊘</b> Datasourc	e "PostgreSQ	L - postgres" settings	Global setting
<ul> <li>Result Sets</li> <li>Data Formats</li> <li>Editors</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> </ul>	Settings:	en - English en Date Jate ime imestamp iumbers	Value yyyy-MM-dd	
	Sample: 2	2018-06-03	Restore De	faults

To configure the format for the current database only, select the **Datasource "[Connection name]" settings** checkbox. To configure the settings globally, to all databases that you have in DBeaver, click **Global settings**.

You can specify the locale for the data format in the **Locale** area, then, in the **Type** dropdown list, click the name of the data type and then, in the **Settings** table, click the required format.

To apply the changes and make them visible in the table, click Apply and Close and then refresh the window (F5).

## **Data Filters**

You can apply custom filters to any table contents or query results. There are several ways in which you can filter data in the table.

One of the ways is to use the filter field above the table next to the top toolbar. To filter data, enter an SQL expression into the field and click the Apply filter criteria button ( $\mathbf{v}$ ) next to the field or press **Enter**.

	🖽 Album   Title="Big Ones" 👻   🖕									₹.	T <sub>x</sub>	6	۲
	123 AlbumId	<b>(</b> 1?	ADC Title	<b>T1</b> ?	123 ArtistId	<b>T</b> 1?	📄 Column1	TtF					
1		5	Big Ones			3 🖄	[NULL]						

You can apply ready-to-use SQL expressions or SQL expression templates via the context menu. To select a ready SQL expression or a template, press **F11** or right-click the cell, then click **Order/Filter** on the context menu and then click one of the expressions.

Cut Ctrl+X Copy Ctrl+C Advanced Copy Paste Ctrl+V Advanced Paste Ctrl+Shift+V Edit	▼       Title LIKE %Big Ones%         ▼I       Title =         ▼I       Title <>         ▼I       Title >         ▼I       Title <         ▼I       Title LIKE         Order by Title ASC         Order by Title DESC         Toggle results soft order       Ctrl+2
	Filter by value     Ctrl+F11 $\overline{V_L}$ Title IN $\overline{V_{}}$ Title = Big Ones $\overline{V_{}}$ Title > Big Ones $\overline{V_{}}$ Title > Big Ones $\overline{V_{}}$ Title <> Big Ones $\overline{V_{}}$ Title <> Big Ones

The third way is to filter data by a cell value using the filter icon in the column header. To filter data this way, click the filter icon in the column header and then double-click the cell value in the Filter by column value dialog box:

Filter by column value			L		x
Choose value(s) to filter b	y:				
And Justice For All					*
20th Century Masters -	The Millennium	Collectio	n: The Bes	t of Scor	pio 💷
A Copland Celebration,	Vol. I				
A Matter of Life and Dea	ath				
A Real Dead One					
A Real Live One					
A Soprano Inspired					
A TempestadeTempesta	ade Ou O Livro D	os Dias			
A-Sides					
Ace Of Spades					
Achtung Baby					
Acústico					
Acústico MTV					
Acústico MTV [Live]					-

The data updates dynamically. To remove a filter, click the Remove All Filters/Orderings button (T<sub>x</sub>) in the top toolbar of the editor.

You can save the current filter settings for the database object to apply next time when you reopen it in the editor. To save the current filter settings, click the Save filter settings for current object button ( $\gamma_{e}$ ) in the top toolbar.

## **Data Refresh**

Refresh is necessary if the database contains changes made by other users working on it simultaneously with you and you want to see them in your DBeaver window. To refresh data manually, right-click anywhere in the data table and click **Refresh** on the context menu or press **F5**.

You can also schedule auto-refresh to happen on a regular basis. To auto-refresh the database on schedule:

1. Click the Configure auto-refresh button (
) on the top toolbar of the editor. The Auto-refresh configuration dialog box opens:

🥐 Auto-refresh configuration	n 🕒 🗆 🕱
Settings Interval (sec): 0	×
ОК	Cancel

a) Set Interval in seconds.

b) Select the **Stop on error** checkbox if you want the refresh to stop when it encounters an error or clear it, if the refresh should ignore errors.

c) Click OK.

2. Alternatively, click the arrow next to the Configure auto-refresh button ( 🔅 🔽) to open the auto-refresh menu:



On the menu, you can click one of the preset options or click **Customize** to open the Auto-refresh configuration dialog box, see option 1.

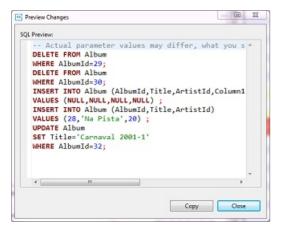
When you perform either of the two alternative options above, the system starts refreshing the data as scheduled and the Configure auto-refresh button changes to **Stop auto-refresh** button (). To stop the auto-refresh, click the **Stop auto-refresh** button or click the arrow next to it and click **Stop** on the auto-refresh menu.

## **Data Viewing and Editing**

You can do inline editing (see the *Inline Editing* section below) as well as open the content of a cell in a separate editor (see the *Cell Editor* section below).

When you make any changes to the data and save them using steps described in this section, the changes apply to the database itself. Prior to saving the changes, you can preview the SQL script that the system sends to the database to apply the changes there. To see the SQL script, after making changes and before saving or discarding them, click the **Script** button ( Script) in the bottom toolbar.

The Preview Changes window opens, in which you can only view the SQL script and copy it, if necessary:



#### **Inline Editing**

Inline editing is when you modify the content right in the cell. To edit a cell inline, in the table do one of the following:

- Double-click the cell.
- Click the cell to set focus to it and press Enter
- Right-click the cell and click Inline edit on the context menu.

The cell becomes editable, now you can change its value.

To set the cell value to NULL, right-click the cell and click Set to NULL on the context menu.

To save the changes, click the **Save** button ( Save ) in the bottom toolbar. To discard the changes, click the **Cancel** button ( Cancel ) in the bottom toolbar.

NOTE: Both the Save and Cancel buttons become editable only when you make changes in a cell and then jump to another cell.

### **Cell Editor**

To edit data in a cell using a separate editor, do one of the following:

- Right-click the cell and click Edit cell on the context menu.
- Click the cell to set focus to it and press Shift+Enter or click the Edit cell value in separate dialog/editor button (===) in the bottom toolbar.

For cells of CLOB/BLOB data format, this action opens the contents of the cell in a new tab. For all other formats except CLOB/BLOB, this action opens a properties window for the cell:

lame	Value
Column	
Name	Title
Label	Title
	1
Туре	NVARCHAR
Table Name	Album
Max Length	2,147,483,647
Precision	160
Scale	0
Not Null	
Auto	
General	
⊿ Key	
Type	Index
Name	IPK_Album
⊿ Columns	(11)
AlbumId	AlbumId
ut Of Exile	

The window displays properties of the column in the **Column Info** section and provides the **Value** section where you can modify the value of the cell. Edit the value as required and click **Save**. To set the value to NULL, click **Set NULL**. To continue editing the cell in a separate editor (tab), click **Open Editor**.

NOTE: DBeaver has full support of CLOB/BLOB data types. You can view values, edit them and save back to the database. You can open CLOB/BLOB value in a separate editor (press **Shift+Enter** on a selected cell). You can save/load LOB value to/from regular files. DBeaver can recognize that some BLOB column keeps images (gif, png, jpeg, bmp). In this case DBeaver shows LOB contents as image. It is convenient to open value view panel (press **F7**) and browse images.

### Adding, Copying and Deleting Rows

You can add an empty row below the row in focus. To add an empty row, click the **Add new row** button ( $\equiv$ ) in the bottom toolbar. Use inline editing or open cell values in a separate editor to populate them with data (see the sections above).

To delete a row or rows, set focus to the rows and click the **Delete current row** button (==) in the bottom toolbar. The rows are colored red, which means that they are marked for deletion and will be deleted when you save the changes.

To save any of such changes, click the **Save** button ( Save ) in the bottom toolbar. To discard the changes, click the **Cancel** button ( Cancel) in the bottom toolbar.

### **Copying/Pasting Cells**

To copy the content of one or several cells to the clipboard in TAB-delimited format, press **Ctrl+C** or right-click the cell or cell selection and click **Copy** on the context menu. Then you can paste the copied selection into some spreadsheet editor (similar to Excel).

DBeaver provides the advanced copy option that allows configuring additional copy settings (copy with column names/row numbers, configure delimiter and choose value format). To copy cells with additional settings, press Ctrl+shift+c or right click the cell(s) and click Advanced Copy on the context menu.

Pressing Ctrl+V on a cell pastes the copied content into the cell applying appropriate data type conversion. The **Advanced Paste** option on the context menu or pressing Ctrl+Shift+V pastes several cells.

## **Defining Virtual Keys**

To be able to persist column value changes, a table must have some unique key (primary key or unique index). Some databases (Oracle, DB2, PostgreSQL) support a special virtual unique column that DBeaver can use to save changes. In other cases, you can define a virtual key – a set of columns that forms a unique combination of values. When you try to save changes in a table without a unique key, DBeaver displays the following error message:

😰 Po	ssible multiple rows modification	<u> </u>							
<u></u>	There is no physical unique key defined for 'model.foo'. DBeaver will use all columns as unique key. Possible multiple rows modification Are you sure you want to proceed?	ı.							
	Do not ask again for 'DBeaver Sample Database (SQLite)'								
	Use All Columns Custom Unique Key Cancel								

To use all columns as the virtual key, click **Use All Columns**. To create a custom key, click **Custom Unique Key**. Alternatively, to create a custom unique key, you can click the **Configure** () button in the bottom toolbar and then click **Define virtual unique key** on the Configure menu. The Define virtual unique identifier window opens:

🎲 Define virtual u	iniqu	e identifier 🕒							
Table: model.foo									
Type: VIRTUAL KEY 🔹									
Columns									
Column	#	Туре							
123 bar		INT VARCHAR(20)							
Select All									
?		ОК	Cancel						

To define the key, select some of the columns or click **Select All** and then click **OK**. To remove a unique key from a table, click the **Configure** button in the bottom toolbar and then click **Clear virtual unique key**.

## Panels

Panels provide additional space in the Data editor in which you can manipulate with data. The panels are handy if you work with complex types (structures, arrays), or long text data, or BLOBs. Panels appear as tabs in an additional pane in the right part of the Data tab:

	film 🛛	3]			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
😑 Properties 🔄 Data 🍰 ER Diagram 🎁 PostgreSQL - postgres 🈂 pagila 📅 Schemas 🔻 🛐 public 🛅 Tables 👻 🖽 film									
	🔳 fi	ilm   Enter a SQL	expression to filter results (use Ctrl+Sp	pace)	$\sum_{k=1}^{\infty}  \mathbf{v}  \not\supseteq \nabla_{\mathbf{v}} \nabla_{\mathbf{v}} \nabla_{\mathbf{v}} = \sum_{k=1}^{\infty}  \mathbf{v}  + \mathbf{v}$	<b>→</b> •			
Grid		123 film_id 🏾 🕄 🕻	ABC title	1 ABC description	器 Calc 🔀 😳 Grouping 🛛 🖾 Metadata 🛛 🔜 Value				
9 1	5	9	ALABAMA DEVIL	A Thoughtful Panorar	된 전 전	€ ₹			
ш	6	10	ALADDIN CALENDAR	A Action-Packed Tale	Function	Value			
Text	7	11 ALAMO VIDEOTAPE		A Boring Epistle of a B	Count	1			
Ĕ	8	12	ALASKA PHANTOM	A Fanciful Saga of a H	Count Distinct	1			
Ê	9	14	ALICE FANTASIA	A Emotional Drama of	Average				
Ħ	10	15	ALIEN CENTER	A Brilliant Drama of a					
Chart	11	16	ALLEY EVOLUTION	A Fast-Paced Drama c					
4	12	17	ALONE TRIP	A Fast-Paced Characte					
	13	2	ACE GOLDFINGER	A Astounding Epistle					
	14	3	ADAPTATION HOLES2342	A Astounding Reflecti					
	15	4	AFFAIR PREJUDICE	A Fanciful Documenta					
	16	1	ACADEMY DINOSAUR	123123A Epic Drama c	Panels				
	17	13	ALI FOREVER	A Action-Packed Dran					
	18	18	ALTER VICTORY	A Thoughtful Drama (					
	19	20	AMELIE HELLFIGHTERS	A Boring Drama of a V					
	20	21	AMERICAN CIRCUS	A Insightful Drama of					
	21	22	AMISTAD MIDSUMMER	A Emotional Characte					
	22	23	ANACONDA CONFESSIONS	A Lacklusture Display					
	23	24	ANALYZE HOOSIERS	A Thoughtful Display					
	24	25	ANGELS LIFE	A Thoughtful Display					
	25	26	ANNIE IDENTITY	A Amazing Panorama					
ord	26	27	ANONYMOUS HUMAN	A Amazing Reflection 🗸					
Record	<			>					
Ċ	0 s	⊙ Save 🗵 Cancel 🥫 Script   🖅 🎞 🐼 ☶ 🗄 🔀 🖌 🖌 岁 🔰 🖓 📴 🗄 🖓 🖓 🖓 🖉 Panels 💌 🖓 Excel   📰 🗄 🕸 ▼							
1 200 row(s) fetched - 340ms (+125ms)									

This additional pane appears only when you open one of the four panels:

- Calc
- Grouping
- Metadata
- Value viewer (default)

To open panels, click **Panels** in the bottom toolbar. By default, the Value viewer panel opens. Alternatively, you can open the Value panel by pressing **F7** on a cell. To open the other panels, click the down arrow next to the **Panels** button and click the name of the panel on the menu:

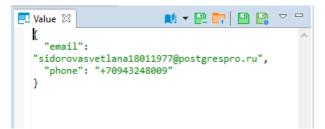
B Pi	roperties	🖳 Data 🚽	e ER Diagram			🆷 PostgreSQL - post	tgre	es 🍔 pagila 🛛 📅 Sci	hemas	🝷 📑 public 🛛 🖽	Tab	les 🔻 🖽 fi	In
	🖽 film	Enter a SQL	expression to fi	lter results (use (	Ctrl+Spac	ce)	_	5.2 2 N	¢ `	<b>r</b> . T. <b>T. T.</b> (6	-	$\leftarrow \cdot \rightarrow$	÷
	123	film_id 🏋	ABC title		۲:	ABC description	6	Calc 🕕 Group	oing	🔯 Metadata 🛛		Value	-
4	1	8	AIRPORT POL	LOCK		A Epic Tale of a M							
<u> </u>	;	9	ALABAMA DE	VIL		A Thoughtful Pan		Name		Label	#	Туре	
6	5	10	ALADDIN CAI	LENDAR		A Action-Packed		123 film_id		film_id	0		
6	7	11	ALAMO VIDE	ΟΤΑΡΕ		A Boring Epistle o		ABC title		title	1		
3 8	3	12	ALASKA PHA	ИТОМ		A Fanciful Saga of		ABC description		description	2	text	
9	)	14	ALICE FANTA	SIA		A Emotional Dram		123 release_year		release_year		int4	
9 1	0	15	ALIEN CENTE	R		A Brilliant Drama		123 language_id		language_id	4	int2	
1		16	ALLEY EVOLU	TION		A Fast-Paced Drar		123 original_languag	e_id	original_language_id	5	int2	
_	2	17	ALONE TRIP			A Fast-Paced Cha	١.	123 rental_duration	1	rental_duration	6	int2	
_	3	2	ACE GOLDFIN	IGER		A Astounding Epi:		123 rental_rate	1	rental_rate	- 7	numeric	
1	4	3	ADAPTATION	HOLES2342		A Astounding Ref		123 length		length	8	int2	
_	5	4	AFFAIR PREJU	IDICE		A Fancifu Docum		123 replacement_co	st	replacement_cost	9	numeric	
	6	1	ACADEMY DI	NOSAUR		123123A Epic Drar		ABC rating	1	rating	10	mpaa_rating	I
_	7	13	ALI FOREVER			A Action-Packed		🚫 last_update		last_update		timestamp	
1		18	ALTER VICTO	RY		A Thoughtful Drai		special_features		special_features		_text	
_	9	20	AMELIE HELL	FIGHTERS		A Boring Drama o		fulltext		fulltext		tsvector	
	<u> </u>					>		123 column1		column1	14	int2	
							È					,	ľ
) (	🖌 Save	🗵 Cancel	C Script	=> =+ =0 ==	e K 🖣	< > >  🖓 🖾	1	🔜 Panels 🔻 🗶 Ex	cel	🗉 i 🌣 🔻			
	(i) 200 r	ow(s) fetched	d - 340ms (+12	5ms)		🖆 😅 200+							
			MSK en				/						
		1		1									
					🔍 Panels	; 🔻 🔀 Excel 🔳			📮 Pan	els 🔻 🔀 Excel		E 🗶	
									/ Ca	lc			
					Calc			<b>X</b>		ouping			
					Grou	iping							
					Meta	adata				etadata			
					Value	e			Va	ue			
								-	To	ggle panels layout			
					Togg	gle panels layout			_		F7		
						gle result panels 👘 🖓	-		🖌 То	ggle result panels	F7		

Panels also open if you try to inline-edit a cell with a complex data type.

To close panels, click the **Panels** button again or click the standard Close (cross) icon in the upper right corner of each panel. You can also show and hide panels by clicking the **Configure** button () in the bottom toolbar and then **Toggle result panels** on the Configure dropdown menu.

### Value Viewer

The Value viewer panel displays just one value that is currently in focus and allows editing it.



The toolbar of Value panel contains the following buttons:

Button	Name	Description
<b>R</b> 4 -	Content viewer settings	Opens a menu with a set of options for content view change.
<b>P</b>	Save to file	Allows saving the content to a local file. <b>NOTE</b> : This button is only available for XML, JSON and Binary content.

Button	Name	Description
	Load from file	Allows uploading data from a local file. <b>NOTE</b> : This button is only available for XML, JSON and Binary content.
	Apply cell value	Displays in the data table the changes made in the Value viewer. <b>NOTE</b> : This button does not save changes made to the database. To save the changes in the database, you need to use the <b>Save</b> button in the bottom toolbar of the Data Editor
E.	Auto- apply value	Enables automatic display of changes made in the Value viewer in the data table. When auto-saving is enabled, the changes appear in the data table at the same time when they are made in the Value viewer. <b>NOTE</b> : This button does not save changes made to the database. To save the changes in the database, you need to use the <b>Save</b> button in the bottom toolbar of the Data Editor.

## Metadata Panel

The Metadata panel displays metadata for each cell in the row containing the cell currently in focus. You can just view the metadata.

ame	Label	#	Туре	Catalog Name	Schema Name	Table Name	Max Length	Precision	Scale	JDBC Type	Not Null	Aut
123 film_id	film_id	0	serial	pagila	public	film	11	10	0	INTEGER	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
ABC title	title	1	varchar	pagila	public	film	255	255	0	VARCHAR	$\checkmark$	
ABC description	description	2	text	pagila	public	film	2,147,483,647	2,147,483,647	0	VARCHAR		
123 release_year	release_year	3	int4	pagila	public	film	11	10	0	INTEGER		
123 language_id	language_id	4	int2	pagila	public	film	6	5	0	SMALLINT	$\checkmark$	
123 original_language_id	original_language_id	5	int2	pagila	public	film	6	5	0	SMALLINT		
123 rental_duration	rental_duration	6	int2	pagila	public	film	6	5	0	SMALLINT	$\checkmark$	
123 rental_rate	rental_rate	- 7	numeric	pagila	public	film	6	4	2	NUMERIC	$\checkmark$	
123 length	length	8	int2	pagila	public	film	6	5	0	SMALLINT		
123 replacement_cost	replacement_cost	9	numeric	pagila	public	film	7	5	2	NUMERIC	$\checkmark$	
ABC rating	rating	10	mpaa_rating	pagila	public	film	2,147,483,647	2,147,483,647	0	OTHER		
💮 last_update	last_update	11	timestamp	pagila	public	film	29	29	6	TIMESTAMP	$\checkmark$	
special_features	special_features	12	_text	pagila	public	film	2,147,483,647	2,147,483,647	0	ARRAY		
fulltext	fulltext	13	tsvector	pagila	public	film	2,147,483,647	2,147,483,647	0	OTHER	$\checkmark$	
123 column1	column1	14	int2	pagila	public	film	6	5	0	SMALLINT		
column2	column2	15	bool	pagila	public	film	1	1	0	BOOLEAN		
💮 time_name	time_name	16	time	pagila	public	film	15	15	6	TIME		
💮 date_name	date_name	17	date	pagila	public	film	13	13	0	DATE		
💮 dateTime_name	dateTime_name	18	timestamp	pagila	public	film	29	29	6	TIMESTAMP		

## **Calc Panel**

The Calc panel is useful for getting basic statistics across data in several columns and rows:

	film 2	3								- 8
•	Prope	erties 🔣 Data 👩	ER Diagram		曕 PostgreSQL - p	ostgre	s 🏮 pagila	📅 Schemas 🔻 📑 p	oublic   🔃 Tables	🕶 🖽 film
	🔳 f	ilm   Enter a SQL	expression to filter results (u	se Ctrl+Space)			R M	( <b>-</b> C <b>V V</b>	u V₀   🔅 +   ←	$\star \rightarrow \star$
Grid		123 length 🛛 🕄	123 replacement_cost 🛛 🗍	ABC rating 1	🛞 last_update \land	80	Calc 🛛		€ € €	⊨ ~ ₽
B	5	114	21.99	PG-13	2007-09-10 17:46					
ш	6	63	24.99	NC-17	2007-09-10 17:46	Fu	nction			Value
Text	7	126	16.99	G	2007-09-10 17:46		Count			200
₽ T≎	8	136	22.99	PG	2007-09-10 17:46		Count Distinct	t		21
÷\$	9	94	23.99	NC-17	2007-09-10 17:46		Maximum			29.99
Ħ	10	46	10.99	NC-17	2007-09-10 17:46		Average			20.305
Chart	11	180	23.99	NC-17	2007-09-10 17:46					
4	12	82	14.99	R	2007-09-10 17:46					
	13	48	12.99	G	2018-10-03 12:43					
	14	50	18.99	NC-17	2018-10-03 19:32					
	15	117	26.99	G	2018-10-03 12:47	1				
	16	86	20.99	PG	2018-10-03 19:32	1-				
	17	150	21.99	PG	2018-10-03 19:37					
	18	57	27.99	PG-13	2007-09-10 17:46					
	19	79	23.99	R	2007-09-10 17:46					
	20	129	17.99	R	2007-09-10 17:46					
	21	85 92	10.99	G	2007-09-10 17:46					
	22	92	9.99 19.99	R	2007-09-10 17:46 2007-09-10 17:46					
	23	74	15.99	R	2007-09-10 17:46					
	24 25	74 86	15.99	G	2007-09-10 17:46					
Ρ	25	179	12.99	0 NC-17	2007-09-10 17:46					
Record		179	12.99	NC-17	2007-09-10 17:40 >					
Ř	<				-					
1	$\odot$	Save 🔀 Cancel	🛛 🖸 Script 📔 🗾 🎫 🗰	== : K < >	) )	🔒 Pan	els 🔻 🔀 I	Excel 🔝 🔯 🔻		

You can select several columns and rows in standard ways - by pressing and holding the left mouse button or by clicking cells while holding the Ctrl or Shift keys. The panel updates dynamically to shows statistics for the selected data.

To see data grouped by columns, click the Group by columns button (5). To remove the grouping by columns and see summary values for all columns, click the same button again.

By default, the panel applies and displays results for two functions – **Count** and **Count Distinct**. To add other functions, click the **Add function** (**\_\_\_\_**) button in the toolbar of the panel or right-click one of the rows in the Aggregate panel and click **Add function** on the context menu and then click the name of the function. The following functions are available:

- Sum
- Average
- Minimum
- Maximum
- Median
- Mode

To remove an individual function, click the function and then click **Remove function** (1) in the toolbar of the panel, or right-click the function and click **Remove function** on the context menu. To remove all functions, click **Reset** (2) in the toolbar or on the context menu.

You can copy the value of a particular function to the clipboard - right-click the row and click **Copy Value** on the context menu. You can also copy all functions with their values - right-click in the table and click **Copy All** on the context menu.

## **Grouping Panel**

The Grouping panel provides tools to calculate statistics based on a table of a custom SQL query. It uses GROUP BY queries to extract unique values for COUNT (default), SUM, AVG, MIN, MAX and other analytics functions displaying the results in dedicated columns.

To obtain the grouping results for one or more columns of a data table, open the Grouping panel, then, in the results table, put the cursor onto the data type icon of the table header so that the cursor turns into a hand pointer  $(\sqrt{h_{1}})$ , and drag-n-drop the column(s) onto

the panel:

	film 2	×			
⊞	Prope	erties 民 Data 🛃	ER Diagram	🆷 PostgreSQL - postg	gres 🍔 pagila 🔚 Schemas 🔻 🗐 public 🔚 Tables 👻 🖽 film
	🖽 f	ilm   Enter a SQL	expression to filter results (use Ctrl+Spa	ce)	$\sum_{k=1}^{n}   \mathbf{v}_k   \mathbf{v}_$
Grid		123 film_id 🏾 🗍 🕻	ABC title T:	ABC description	😳 Grouping 🖾 🏷 🗸 🖄 🕴 🗧 🖉 🖉 🕬
9 []]	5	9	ALABAMA DEVIL	A Thoughtful Pan	
	6	10	ALADDIN CALENDAR	A Action-Packed	
¥	7	11	ALAMO VIDEOTAPE	A Boring Epistle o	123 film_id 🛛 🕻
¢.T Text	8	12	ALASKA PHANTOM	A Fanciful Saga of	
٠	9	14	ALICE FANTASIA	A Emotional Dram	
Ħ	10	15	ALIEN CENTER	A Brilliant Drama	
Chart	11	16	ALLEY EVOLUTION	A Fast-Paced Drar	
4	12	17	ALONE TRIP	A Fast-Paced Cha	No Groupings
	13	2	ACE GOLDFINGER	A Astounding Epi:	,
	14	3	ADAPTATION HOLES2342	A Astounding Ref	Drag-and-drop results column(s) here to create grouping
	15	4	AFFAIR PREJUDICE	A Fanciful Docum	Press CONTROL to configure grouping settings
	16	1	ACADEMY DINOSAUR	123123A Epic Drar	
	17	13	ALI FOREVER	A Action-Packed I	
	18	18	ALTER VICTORY	A Thoughtful Drai	
	19	20	AMELIE HELLFIGHTERS	A Boring Drama o	
Pa	20	21	AMERICAN CIRCUS	A Insightful Dram 🗸	
Record	<			>	
ē	$\odot$	Save 🗵 Cancel	🙍 Script   ☴⁄ ☴∓ ☶ 🗰 ☴ ☷ Κ	< > >    60 (0)	📑 Panels 🔻 🔀 Excel 📔 🗄 🔯 👻
	i	200 row(s) fetched	d - 340ms (+ 125ms)	ф 🔁 200+	

If you add several columns to the panel, DBeaver groups data in the order in which the columns go and calculates statistics based on the grouping.

(	::)	Group	oing 🛛		to 🗸 🖄	)   E E   <	2 -
:	Grid		123 length	ABC rating 🛟	123 count 🚦	123 sum 🛟	^
F	5 ⊞	1	95	R	1	95	
		2	124	G	1	124	
	첧	3	50	PG-13	2	100	
ł	¢.T Text	4	119	R	2	238	
	\$	5	75	G	2	150	
۲.	Ħ	6	142	PG-13	1	142	
i	Chart	7	106	PG	3	318	
4	9	8	162	R	1	162	
		9	129	PG	1	129	
	σ	10	181	G	2	362	
	Record	11	151	R	1	151	
	ž	12	89	PG-13	2	178	
	•	13	160	PG-13	1	160	~

By default, the COUNT function is used. You can add other functions as well. To add a function:

- 1. Click the Edit grouping columns button in the panel's toolbar.
- 2. In the Grouping Configuration window, in the **Functions** area, click **Add**, then type the function into the new row:
  - You can use auto-complete options DBeaver provides.
  - You need to indicate the column name in brackets. COUNT is the only function that supports 🔹 instead of column name.
- 3. Click OK:

Se Gro	ouping configuration —	
	mns ength ating	Add Remove Clear
fs	tions COUNT(*) SUM(length) m MAX MIN	Add Remove Clear
		Cancel

To remove a function, in the same Grouping Configuration window, click the function and click **Remove** and then **OK**. To remove all functions, click **Clear** and then **OK**.

You can also add or remove columns using the same Grouping Configuration window. To add a column:

- 1. Click the **Edit grouping columns** button in the panel's toolbar.
- 2. In the Grouping Configuration window, in the **Columns** area, click **Add**, then type the column name into the new row (you can use auto-complete options DBeaver provides), and then click **OK**:

Se Grouping configuration —		$\times$
Columns		
Iength     rating     release_year     rental_duration     rental_trate	Add Remov	ve
rental_rate replacement_cost rating f C f S	Add Remov	ve
ОК	Cancel	

For MySQL/MariaDB databases you can also add a column with an expression - the expression will be calculated in the resulting column:

R Grouping configuration	×	20	Grouping 🛛						~ -	-
Columns			ABC rating  🕽	123 length	1	123 ?column?	1	123 count		-
		1	PG		68		88	1		≡
	Add	2	PG-13		181		201	2		
Iength     Ren	move	3	PG-13		162		182	3		
length+20		4	R		172		192	2		
CI	lear	5	G		102		122	3		
		6	R		143		163	1		
		7	G		110		130	3		

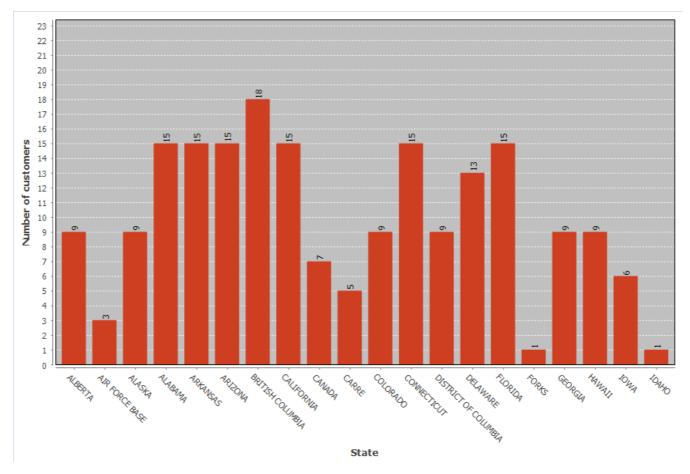
To remove a column, in the Grouping Configuration window, in the **Columns** area, click the column name, then **Remove** and **OK**. To remove all columns, click **Clear** and **OK**.

Another way to remove a column is to click the column and then the **Remove grouping column** button () in the panel's toolbar. Clicking the **Clear grouping** button () removes all results from the Grouping panel.

# **Managing Charts**

The default grid view of query resulting data is not very much impressive, especially to business analysts and other end users. The **Charts** feature lets you quickly and easily turn your SELECT queries' output into a colorized bar chart.

Note: Analytical Charts present only in DBeaver Enterprise Edition



You can easily visualize your data by creating a chart bar both in SQL Editor and Data Editor.

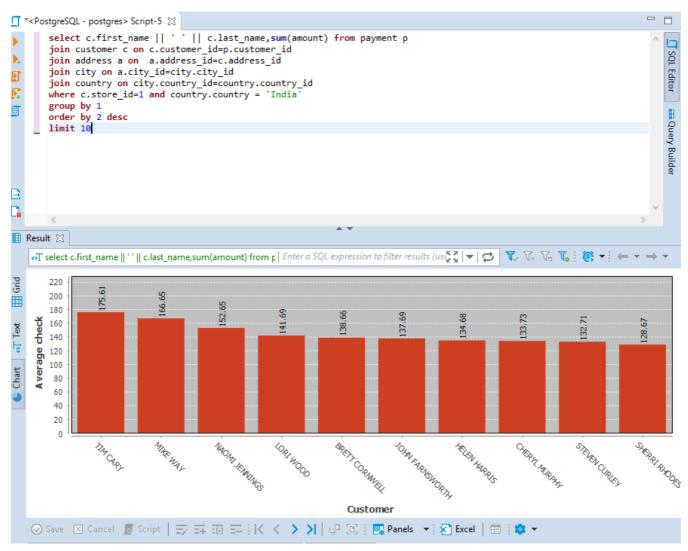
## **Creating Charts In SQL Editor**

Visual representation of vast data permits the analytical reasoning process to become faster and more focused. Charts make it easy for analysts to perceive salient aspects of their data quickly.

To build a bar chart in the **SQL Editor**, press the **Charts** button **(i**) in the left vertical toolbar of the query results area.

ם	* <pos< th=""><th>tgreSQL - postgres&gt; Scr</th><th>ipt-5 🛛</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>-</th><th></th></pos<>	tgreSQL - postgres> Scr	ipt-5 🛛												-	
		select c.first_nam join customer c on join address a on join city on a.cit join country on ci where c.store_id=1 group by 1 order by 2 desc limit 10	a.address_i a.address_i y_id=city.ci ty.country_i	_id=p.customer_ id=c.address_id ity_id id=country.coun	id try_id	from pays	ment p								^	🗍 SQL Editor 🛛 🖬 Query Builder
B																y Buili
															$\sim$	der
-8		<												>		
	Resul	t 23														
	ωTs	elect c.first_name    ' '	c.last_name,sun	n(amount) from p	Enter a SQL	expression t	to filter resu	ılts (use Ctrl+Sp	ace)	201 <b>-</b> 10	🏹 🏹	V. V. I	<b>()</b> –	<del>(</del>	<b>.</b>	Ŧ
		RBC ?column? T1	123 sum 1													
Erid Grid	_															
⊞	1	TIM CARY MIKE WAY	175.61 166.65													
	2	NAOMI JENNINGS	152.65													
4T Text	4	LORI WOOD	152.05													
÷	5	BRETT CORNWELL	138.66													
	6	JOHN FARNSWORTH	137.69													
Chart	7	HELEN HARRIS	134.68													
ă	8	CHERYL MURPHY	133.73													
Ľ	9	STEVEN CURLEY	132.71													
	10	SHERRI RHODES	128.67													
ord																
Record																
C	$\odot$	Save 🗵 Cancel 🧕 S	icript   🎫 🎫	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	> >	u° 10 i ∎	🕵 Panels	👻 🔀 Excel	💷 i 🕸	•						
	í	10 row(s) fetched - 105n	ns		¢	10										

#### A bar chart will be created.



### **Creating Charts In Data Editor**

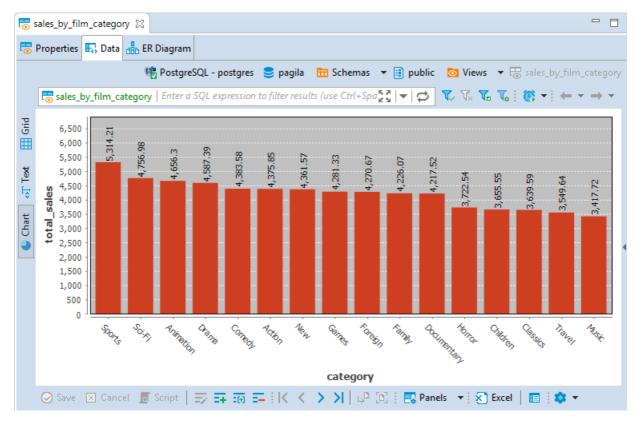
Charts can be very helpful for visualizing structured analytical data stored as Views, for example.

You can also create a chart for any table but you have to structure its data by sorting and applying various filters to its columns first. All the structural changes you make will then affect the chart you build, this way you can adjust the chart representation to the desired one.

To build a chart in the **Data Editor**, press the **Charts** button 🧲 in the left vertical toolbar.

1	sales_	by_film_category 🖇	3	
6	Prope	erties 民 Data 品	ER Diagram	
			瞻 PostgreSQL - postgres 🍔 pagila 🛗 Schemas 🔻 📑 public 💿 Views 🔻 🗟 sales_by_film_categ	jory
	100 s	ales_by_film_catego	ory   Enter a SQL expression to filter results (use Ctrl+Spa 🏠 🛛 🖛 🛱 🗸 🗸 🗸 🕏 🕹 🖉 🗸 🖓 🖓 🖏 🖉	•
rid		ABC category 【	123 total_sales 🛛 🕻	
🖽 Grid	1	Sports	5,314.21	
ш	2	Sci-Fi	4,756.98	
X	3	Animation	4,656.3	
4T Text	4	Drama	4,587.39	
÷\$	5	Comedy	4,383.58	
Ę	6	Action	4,375.85	
Chart	7	New	4,361.57	
9	8	Games	4,281.33	
	9	Foreign	4,270.67	
	10	Family	4,226.07	
	11	Documentary	4,217.52	
	12	Horror	3,722.54	
	13	Children	3,655.55	
E	14	Classics	3,639.59	
ec o	15	Travel	3,549.64	
🔒 Record	16	Music	3,417.72	
	$\odot$	I Save ⊠ Cancel ,	🐻 Script   => =∓ =⊕ ==    K K K > >    ↓□ 📭 📑 🔜 Panels 💌   🗙 Excel   📰    🕸 ▼	

#### A bar chart will be created.



Note, that by default, the data for axis Y is taken from the first column of the table containing numeric values.

### **Creating Charts In Grouping Panel**

Such analytical tool as the Grouping Panel also supports the **Charts** feature. In a chart built for a table containing the grouping results for one or more columns of a data table, you can easily change axes X and axes Y source data by switching the columns in the **Charts Editor**.

To build a chart in **Grouping Panel**, press the **Charts** button 🧲 in the left vertical toolbar.

::	Group	ping 🛛			🍹 🖉   🖽 🖽   🗶 🗵 🖯
Grid		123 film_id 🚦 🚦	123 rental_rate	123 count 🚦	·
Ē	1	251	4.99	1	
ш	2	453	2.99	1	
X	3	616	2.99	1	
⇔T Text	4	925	0.99	1	
.\$	5	612	2.99	1	
Ę	6	383	0.99	1	
Chart	7	538	0.99	1	
4	8	217	4.99	1	
	9	240	2.99	1	
	10	88	4.99	1	
	11	908	4.99	1	
	12	832	0.99	1	
	13	445	2.99	1	
Ρ	14	411	4.99	1	
Record	15	9	2.99	1	
Re	16	874	2.99	1	
<b>~</b>	17	798	4.99	1	

## **Editing Chart Settings**

To edit chart settings select the Charts... option in the chart's context menu and the Chart Editor will appear.

	🍘 Charts for [sales_by_film_category] 🛛 🗆 🗙
	Chart 1 3a
	Axis X
	Column: category ~
	Label: category
🔍 Zoom In	Use dictionary Edit Dictionary
Q Zoom Out Q Zoom Reset	(1) Choose unique columns for X (domain) axis
	Axis Y
Copy to clipboard	Column: total_sales ~
Save as Print	Label: total_sales
	(1) Only numeric columns can be used for Y (value) axis
📚 Settings 🏲	Options
	Sample count: 50 Row count:
	Sample function: SUM ~
	OK Cancel

The following chart settings can be adjusted:

#### Setting Axis X

- 1. In the Column drop down list of available columns select a column whose data will be used on axis X of the bar chart. Make sure you choose unique columns for X axis.
- 2. Define a user-friendly axis name in the Label text field.

### Setting Axis Y

- 1. In the Column drop down list of available columns select a column whose data will be used on axis Y of the bar chart. Note, that only columns containing numeric data can be used for axis Y.
- 2. Define a user-friendly axis name in the Label text field.

### **Setting Other Options**

You can also set the following chart options:

- Sample count maximum number of columns used for building a chart;
- Row count maximum number of rows used for building a chart;
- Sample function an aggregate function where the values of multiple rows are grouped together to form a single summary value displayed on axis Y.

The following sample functions are suppoerted:

Name	Description
AVG	Average value
SUM	The sum of all values
FIRST	The first value
LAST	The last value
COUNT	Total count of all values

### **Copying to clipboard**

You can copy a chart to clipboard by selecting the Copy to clipboard option in the chart's context menu.

### **Exporting Charts**

You can export a chart into PNG format by selecting the Save as... option in the chart's context menu.

## **Printing Charts**

You can print a chart by selecting the **Print...** option in the chart's context menu.

# **Data Search**

To search for data in the result set, press CTRL+F. The standard Find/Replace search dialog box opens:

Find/Replace		
<u>F</u> ind:	Sales Supp	ort Agent 🛛 👻
Replace with:		•
Direction	Sco	ppe
Forward	۲	A <u>I</u> I
Backward	$\odot$	Selected lines
Options		
Case sensit	ive 📝 Wra	<u>p</u> search
<u>W</u> hole wor	d 📃 <u>I</u> ncre	emental
Regular exp	pressions	
	Fi <u>n</u> d	Replace/Fin <u>d</u>
	<u>R</u> eplace	Replace <u>A</u> ll
		Close

You can also use the Find and Replace feature.

NOTE: The system searches only in already fetched rows.

# **SQL** Generation

You can generate SQL statements (SELECT/INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE) based on selected rows. To generate SQL, right-click the selected rows and click **Generate SQL** and then one of the SQL commands on the context menu:

	ABC Address		<b>\[</b> ]?	ABC City	<b>T</b> 1?	ABC State	71	?	RBC Country	<b>T1</b> ?	RBC Postal(
1	11120 Jasper A	Ave N	W	Edmonto	on	AB			Canada		T5K 2N1
2	825 8 Ave SW			Calgary		AB			Canada		T2P 2T3
3	1111 6 Ave SV			Calgany		٨R		1	Canada		T2P 5M5
4	683 10 Street :	ж	Cut			Ctrl+)	X		Canada		T2P 5G3
5	7727B 41 Ave	D	Сору			Ctrl+(	С		Canada		T3B 1Y7
6	5827 Bowness		Advanced	Сору			•		Canada		T3B 0C5
7	590 Columbia	<b>m</b>	Paste			Ctrl+	v		Canada		T1K 5N8
8	923 7 ST NW	<u> </u>	Advanced	Paste	c	trl+Shift+	v		Canada		T1H 1Y8
			Autoriceu	- usee							
		₽.	Edit				•				
		T	Order/Filte	r		F1:	1⊁				
			View/Form	at							
			Navigate				*				
			Layout								
			Luyout				,				
		1	Export Resu	ultset							
			Generate N	1ock Data				H			
		50	Generate S	QL			►	φТ	SELECT W	HERE .	=
		ø	Refresh			E	5	φŢ	SELECT W	/HERE .	IN
•		-			_		_	οТ	INSERT		
$\odot$	⊘ Save 🗵 Cancel 🙍 Script   😎 ☶ ☶ 🔣 👗 🔅						φT	UPDATE			
0	R row(s) fetcher	d - 15	ims				i di	φŢ	DELETE by	Unique	Кеу

The SQL result opens in a separate window where you can view and copy it:

😰 Generated SQL (PostgreSQL - postgres)		9 X	
SQL Preview:			
INSERT INTO film		*	
(film_id, title, description, release_year, VALUES(7, 'AIRPLANE SIERRA', 'A Touching Sa			
		•	
Settings           Settings           Use fully qualified names           Compact SQL			
Сору	С	lose	

To use table names in the format '[schema name].[table name]', select the **Use fully qualified names** checkbox. To wrap the SQL query into one line, select the **Compact SQL** checkbox:

SQL Preview:	
INSERT INTO public.film (film_id, title, descrip	t ^
	-
< III	Þ
Settings	
Vse fully qualified names VC Compact SQL	
Сору	se

# Working with XML and JSON

DBeaver supports XML and JSON column types (in relational databases) by using standard JDBC interfaces. This feature was added in JDBC4 so you will need JDBC4 compliant driver for your database.

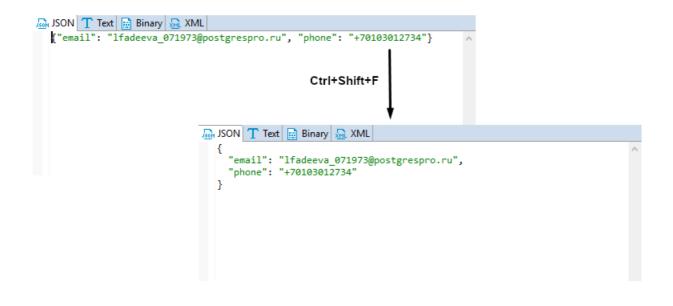
In the Data Editor, you can edit XML/JSON data right in the table cells, however, a big amount of data may require a larger editor, you may want to save XML/JSON scripts to a local file or upload this type of data from a local file.

To open the full-size XML/JSON editor click the cell containing data in XML/JSON format and press Shift + Enter

By default the editor opens on JSON tab, open XML tab to modify XML data.

🍘 DBeaver Enterprise 6.0.1 - PostgreSQL - postgres.tickets.contact_data - 🗆 X						
File Edit Navigate Search LOB Editor	SQL Editor Database Window Help					
* ☆   ◎   ●   ▼   ●   ▼   ●   ●   ▼	🔻 🚀 🔻 🐑 📴   👔   UTF-8 🗸 🗸 Quick Access 🕴 😭   😰					
😰 Databas 💥 🦳 Projects 🖳 🗌	📰 tickets 🔛 PostgreSQL - postgres.tickets.contact_data 🛛 🖓 🗖					
	JSON Text Binary XML {"email": "lfadeeva_071973@postgrespro.ru", "phone": "+70103012734"}					
stration Name A						
> 🕞 Bookmarks						
> 🗈 ER Diagrams						
Scripts	×					
	Writable Smart Insert 1:1					

To auto-format XML/JSON script press Ctrl + Shift + F keyboard buttons.



Use Ctrl+s keyboard shortcut to save the changes made.

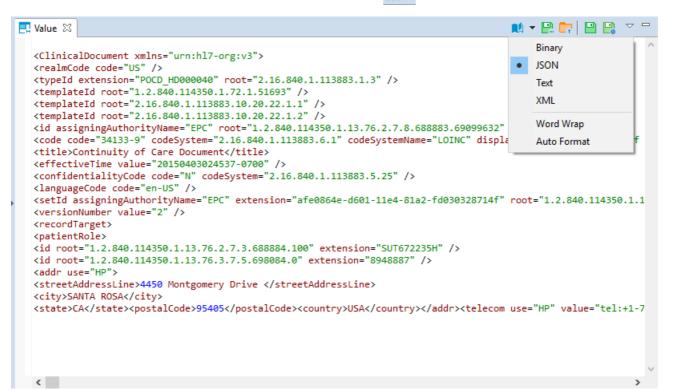
You can also edit XML/JSON content, save it locally and upload it from a local file with the help of Value panel toolbar.



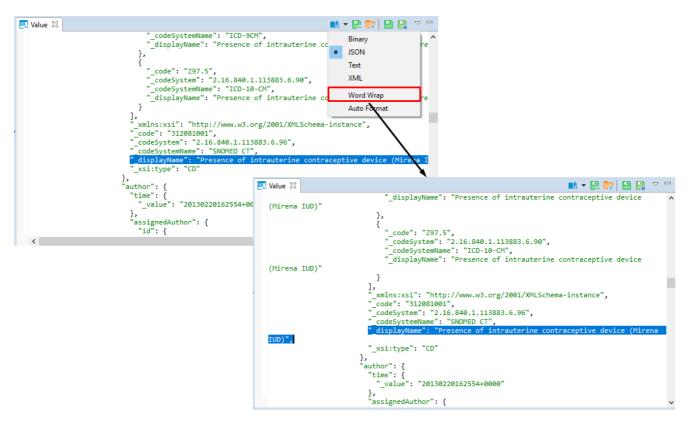
To upload data from a local file, press the Load from file... button 📂

To save the content to a local file, press the Save to file... button

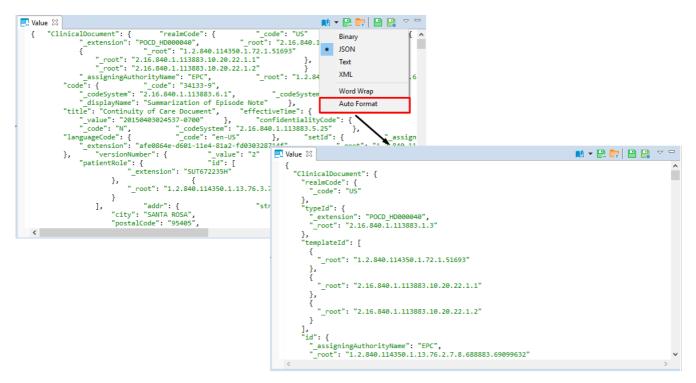
To switch between the formats, press the Content viewer settings button **u** and select the format.



Use Word Wrap feature that wraps the text within a screen.



Use **Auto Format** feature to automatically change the appearance of XML/JSON script (fix spaces around operators / commas, fix indentation, etc) and make it more readable.

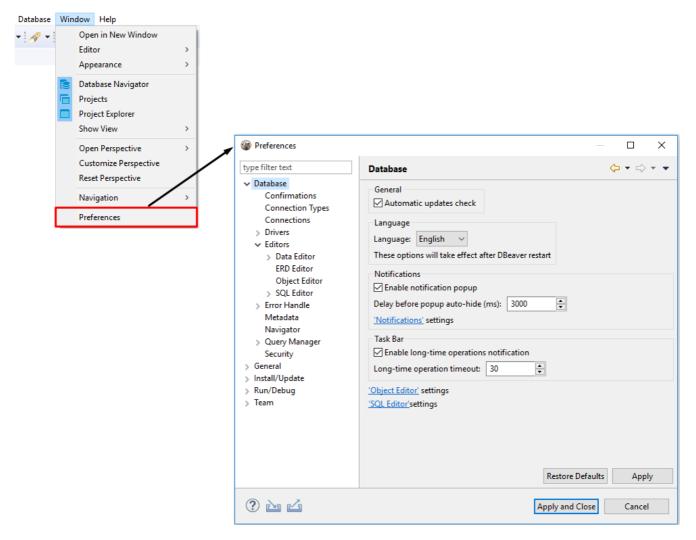


To learn more about Value panel, see Panels.

# **Managing Data Formats**

The DBeaver formatting functions allow you to set up database locale and change datasource format settings. This feature can be very useful on database migration, for example.

To change data format settings use option Window -> Preferences in main menu.



In the Preferences dialog box go to Database -> Editors -> DataEditor -> Data Formats.

Preferences		– 🗆 X
	Data Formats	⟨¬ ▼ ¬
<ul> <li>Database         <ul> <li>Confirmations</li> <li>Connection Types</li> <li>Connections</li> <li>Drivers</li> <li>Editors</li> <li>Data Editor</li> <li>Data Formats</li> <li>LOB Editors</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>ERD Editor</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>Error Handle</li> <li>Metadata</li> <li>Navigator</li> <li>Query Manager</li> <li>Security</li> <li>General</li> <li>Install/Update</li> <li>Run/Debug</li> <li>Team</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Profile: <global> Locale Language: en - English Country: Variant: Locale: en Format Type: Date Settings: Name Value Pattern yyyy-MM-dd Sample: 2019-03-17 Profile: Country: C</global>	Datasource settings Use native date/time format
	ŀ	Restore Defaults Apply
? 🖻 🗹	App	oly and Close Cancel

Or, in the Database Navigator right-click a connection and select Edit Connection menu option.

			Connection "PostgreSQL - postgr	res" configuration				_		×
			Data Formatting Data formatting preferences					P	lostgre	SQL
Enter a part of tal >	ble name here localhost ocalhost Connect Invalidate/Reconnect Disconnect SQL Editor Recent SQL Editor <b>7 Edit Connection</b> Create New Connection New Folder Browse from here	F3 Ctrl+Enter F4	<ul> <li>Connection settings         <ul> <li>Driver properties</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Initialization</li> <li>Shell Commands</li> <li>Client identification</li> <li>General</li> </ul> </li> <li>Metadata         <ul> <li>Error handle</li> <li>Result Sets</li> <li>Editors</li> <li>Data Formatting</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>SQL Processing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Locale Language Country: Variant Locale: Format Type: Settings:	rce "PostgreSQL - : en - English en Date Pattern 2019-03-17	Value yyyy-MM-	Settings Use native date/time format		Global	settings
	Copy Paste Delete Rename Properties	Ctrl+Alt+Shift+B Ctrl+C Ctrl+V Delete F2 Alt+Enter F5	0				OK Cance	el Te	est Connect	ion

In the right area of the opened **Data formatting preferences** dialog window go to Result Sets -> Data Formatting and select the **Datasource settings** check box in the left area to customize the data format settings.

Connection "PostgreSQL - postgres" config	guration		— C	ı x
Data Formatting Data formatting preferences		(GP	Postg	reSQL
<ul> <li>Connection settings         <ul> <li>Driver properties</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Initialization</li> <li>Shell Commands</li> <li>Client identification</li> <li>General</li> <li>Metadata</li> <li>Error handle</li> <li>Result Sets</li> <li>Editors</li> <li>Data Formatting</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>SQL Processing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	✓ Datasource "PostgreSQL - postgres" settings   Locale   Language:   en - English   ✓   Variant:   ✓   Locale:   en   Format Type: Date Value Pattern yyyy-MM-dd Sample: 2019-03-17	it	Glo	bal settings
?	OK Can	cel	Test Conr	nection

## **Data Format Profiles**

Data format profiles allow you to apply a set of data format preferences to the whole current project by one click.

To create a data format profile press the **Manage Profiles** button. In the opened dialog window press button **New Profile**, define the name and press **Create**.

Preferences		– 🗆 X	
type filter text	Data Formats	<> ▼ ⇒ ⇒ ▼	
<ul> <li>Database         <ul> <li>Confirmations</li> <li>Connection Types</li> <li>Connections</li> <li>Drivers</li> <li>Editors</li> <li>Data Editor</li> <li>Data Formats</li> <li>LOB Editors</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>ERD Editor</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>Error Handle</li> <li>Metadata</li> <li>Navigator</li> <li>Query Manager</li> <li>Security</li> <li>General</li> <li>Install/Update</li> <li>Run/Debug</li> <li>Team</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Profile: <global> Locale Language: en - English ~ Count Variant Locale Forma Type: Setting Sample New Profile Delete f</global>	Profil Test	rofile – – X e Name: Profil OK Cancel
? 🗠 🗹		Apply and Close Cancel	

To delete a data format profile press the **Manage Profiles** button, then in the opened dialog window select the profile you want to delete and press the button **Delete Profile**.

🍘 Manage data format profil 📃		Х
TestProfile		
ProfileA		
ProfileB		
New Profile Delete Profile	Close	

## **Changing Data Formats**

The following groups of data format settings can be adjusted:

Locale

Preferences		— 🗆 X
type filter text	Data Formats	<> ▼ <> ▼ <
<ul> <li>Database</li> <li>Confirmations</li> <li>Connection Types</li> <li>Connections</li> <li>Drivers</li> <li>Editors</li> <li>Data Editor</li> <li>Data Formats</li> <li>LOB Editors</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>ERD Editor</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>Error Handle</li> <li>Metadata</li> <li>Navigator</li> <li>Query Manager</li> <li>Security</li> <li>General</li> <li>Install/Update</li> <li>Run/Debug</li> <li>Team</li> </ul>	Profile: <global> Locale Language: th - Thai  Country: TH - Thailand Variant: TH Locale: th_TH_TH_#u-nu-thai Format Type: Date Value Pattern yyyy-MM-dd Sample: b@٤bb-om-oml</global>	Datasource setting: Manage Profiles
		Restore Defaults Apply
? <u>b</u> <u>c</u>		Apply and Close Cancel
L		

To define this setting select a language, country and variant if available.

#### **Native Date/Time Mode**

Preferences		– 🗆 X
type filter text	Data Formats	⟨¬ ▼ ¬
<ul> <li>Database         <ul> <li>Confirmations</li> <li>Connection Types</li> <li>Connections</li> <li>Drivers</li> <li>Editors</li> <li>Data Editor</li> <li>Data Formats</li> <li>LOB Editors</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>ERD Editor</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>Error Handle</li> <li>Metadata</li> <li>Navigator</li> <li>Query Manager</li> <li>Security</li> <li>General</li> <li>Install/Update</li> <li>Run/Debug</li> <li>Team</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Profile: <global> Locale Language: th - Thai Country: TH - Thailand Variant: TH Locale: th_TH_TH_#u-nu-thai Format Type: Date Settings: Name Value Pattern yyyyy-MM-dd Sample: ២៥៦២-০៣-๑៧</global>	Datasource settings         Manage Profiles         Settings         Use native date/time format
? 눱 🗹		Apply and Close Cancel

Select Use native date/time format check-box and the data format originally built-in to the datasource will be used.

You can change the format of the following data types:

### Data Type Format

Preferences		– 🗆 X
type filter text	Data Formats	$\langle \neg \bullet \neg \neg \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
<ul> <li>Database</li> <li>Confirmations</li> <li>Connection Types</li> <li>Connections</li> <li>Drivers</li> <li>Editors</li> <li>Data Editor</li> <li>Data Formats</li> <li>LOB Editors</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>ERD Editor</li> </ul>	Profile: <global> Locale Language: en - English ~ Country: ~ Variant: ~ Locale: en</global>	Datasource settings Manage Profiles Settings Use native date/time format
Object Editor > SQL Editor > Error Handle Metadata Navigator > Query Manager Security > General > Install/Update > Run/Debug > Team	Format Type: Date Settings: Date Time Timestamp Numbers Sample: 2019-03-17	
		Restore Defaults Apply
? 🎽 🗹		Apply and Close Cancel

The format of the following data types can be customized:

- Date
- Time
- Timestamp
- Numbers

#### Date

The default value for this data type is *yyyy-MM-dd*.

#### Time

The default value for this data type is HH:mm:ss

#### **Timestamp**

The default value for this data type is yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss

#### Numbers

The following parameters can be configured from thisy type of data:

- Use Grouping Long numbers can be hard to read if they have too many digits. For example, the factorial of 30 is 33 digits long! Select this check-box to enable Grouping mode, in which digits are displayed in clumps of 3 or 4 (depending on the current radix) separated by commas.
- Maximum integer digits Defines the maximum number of digits to the left of the decimal point.
- Minimum integer digits Defines the minimum number of digits to the left of the decimal point.
- Maximum fraction digits Defines the maximum number of digits to the right of the decimal point.

- Minimum fraction digits Defines the minimum number of digits to the right of the decimal point.
- Use data type scale for fraction digits Some numeric columns or parameters may have a predefined scale, that is the maximum number of digits to the right of the decimal point. Select this check-box if you want the predefined precision to be used.
- Rounding mode Specifies a rounding behavior for numerical operations capable of discarding precision. Each rounding mode indicates how the least significant returned digit of a rounded result is to be calculated. To learn more, please refer to Oracle documentation.

To change the data type format, change the value displayed in the **Pattern** area, save the changes made by pressing the **Apply** button and observe the expected result in the **Sample** field.

Preferences		— 🗆 X
type filter text	Data Formats	<p th="" ⇒="" ▼="" ▼<=""></p>
<ul> <li>Database         <ul> <li>Confirmations</li> <li>Connection Types</li> <li>Connections</li> <li>Drivers</li> <li>Editors</li> <li>Data Editor</li> <li>Data Formats</li> <li>LOB Editors</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>ERD Editor</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>Error Handle</li> <li>Metadata</li> <li>Navigator</li> <li>Query Manager</li> <li>Security</li> <li>General</li> <li>Install/Update</li> <li>Run/Debug</li> <li>Team</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Profile: <global> Locale Language: en - English Country: Variant: Locale: en Format Type: Date Settings: Name Value Pattern yyyy-MM-dd Sample: 2019-03-17</global>	Datasource settings         Settings         Use native date/time format
? è Z	[	Apply and Close Cancel

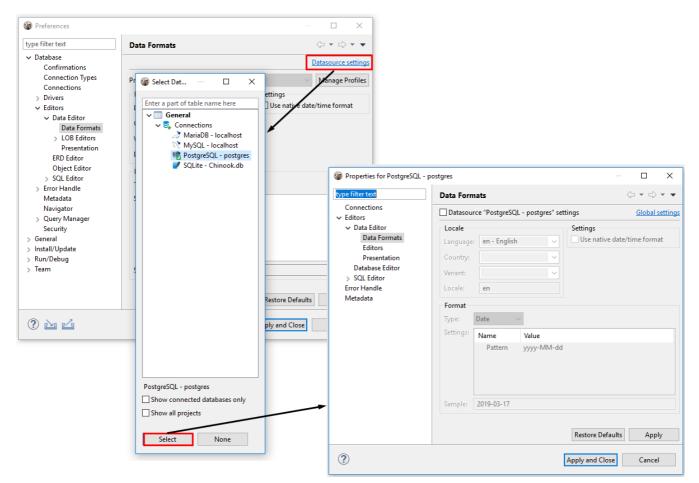
### **Restoring Default Data Formats**

To restore the default data format settings, press the Restore Defaults button.

Preferences		— 🗆 X
	Data Formats	↓ ↓ ↓ ↓
✓ Database Confirmations		Datasource setting
Connection Types Connections	Profile: <global></global>	✓ Manage Profiles
<ul> <li>Drivers</li> <li>Editors</li> </ul>	Locale Settin	gs e native date/time format
✓ Data Editor Data Formats	Country:	
> LOB Editors Presentation ERD Editor	Variant: Locale:	
Object Editor > SQL Editor	Format Type: Date V	
<ul> <li>&gt; Error Handle</li> <li>Metadata</li> <li>Navigator</li> <li>&gt; Query Manager</li> <li>Security</li> </ul>	Settings: Name Value Pattern yyyy-MM-dd	
> General > Install/Update > Run/Debug		
> Team	Sample: 2019-03-17	
	Rest	ore Defaults Apply
? 🏊 🗹	Apply a	nd Close Cancel

### **Datasource Settings**

Press **Datasource settings** link to change data format settings for a particular datasource, then adjust the settings in the opened dialog box.



To save changes made press **Apply**.

# **ER Diagrams**

ER diagrams appear on the rightmost tab of the Database Object Editor:

= actor 🛛		
🖽 Properties 民 Data	📅 ER Diagram	
🏘 PostgreSQL - postgres	曼 pagila 🛛 📅 Schemas 🔻 🧾 puł	blic   E Tables 🔻
		😳 Palette 🛛 🖒
🚍 film_actor		🔅 Tools 🛛 👳
123 actor_id	= actor	Select
123 film_id	123 actor_id	🕸 PostgreSQL - post 👳
🔅 last_update	ABC first_name	== actor
	ABC last_name	== film_actor
🚍 newtable	iast_update	== newtable
ABC column1	ime_name	_
🖃 column2	ABC Column1	_
123 column3		_
		_
3 objects	् 100% v 🗨 ्	-8 🌐 🗞   🗔 🖶 🕸

Entity Relation Diagrams (ERD) are graphic presentations of database entities and relations between them. DBeaver allows viewing diagrams of existing tables and whole database schemas, see Database Structure Diagrams, as well as create custom diagrams, see Custom Diagrams.

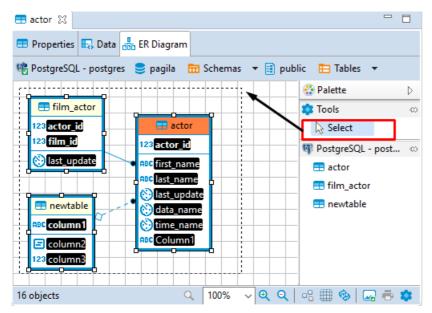
By default DBeaver uses IDEF1X notation.

Both types of diagrams provide the same tools to adjust their view and structure. They can be printed and exported to image file formats.

### **Selection of Elements in Diagrams**

You can use one of the two tools to select elements in diagrams:

• Select – supports both, single and multi-select modes. To select a single element (table, connection, entity inside a table) in a diagram, just click that element. To select multiple elements, similar to using the Marquee tool, click outside the first element and draw until all elements you need are in focus:



### **Structure Adjustment**

NOTE: All changes to existing database schemas cannot be saved and are intended for exploration purposes only. You can do the following structure changes in diagrams.

- Add new tables to a diagram by drag-n-dropping them onto the diagram field from the Database Navigator.
- Rearrange tables in the diagram by dragging them all over the space. You can select several tables and drag them to a new

location.

- Auto-arrange tables into a compact view after manual rearrangements: click the **Arrange Diagram** ( ) in the toolbar or on the context menu (right-click anywhere on the diagram tab).
- (Available for Custom Diagrams only) connect tables with a connector: click the Show Palette button (

				🕨 😳 Palette
= inventory		en inventory		🌣 Tools
123 inventory_id		123 inventory_id		Select
123 film_id	= store	123 film_id 123 store_id	== store	🗝 Connection
123 store_id	123 store_id	last_update	123 store_id	Note
	123 manager_staff_id		123 manager_staff_id	PostgreSQL - post.
	123 address_id		123 address_id	- 🚍 store
	💮 last_update		🗕 💮 last_update 🗕	= inventory

Now click the tables that you want to connect with each other in turn one by one, and then to stop the connection line doubleclicking the last table.

• (Available for Custom Diagrams only) - remove tables and connections: right-click the table or conection and click **Delete** on the context menu or just click the table or connection and press **Delete**.

### **View Adjustment**

You can adjust the view of any diagram in the following ways:

- Enable/disable the diagram grid: Click **Toggle Grid** (##) in the toolbar.
- Modify attributes visibility: Right-click the diagram and, on the context menu, click **Show Attributes** and then one of the options:
  - All all attributes
  - Any keys primary and foreign keys
  - o Primary key only primary keys
  - None no attributes
- Modify attributes presentation: Right-click the diagram and, on the context menu, click View Styles and then one of the options:
  - Show Icons
  - Show Data Types
  - Show Nullability
  - Show Comments
  - Show Fully qualified names
- Change the color of entities/notes: Right-click the header of the entity or comment and then click **Set color** on the context menu. Then you can select the color and click **OK**.
- For elements located in front of/behind others, bring an element to front or send to back: Right-click the element and then click **Bring to front** / **Send to back** on the context menu.

### Refresh

To see changes made to the database schema by other users, you might need to refresh the diagram: click **Refresh Diagram** (<sup>(2)</sup>) in the toolbar.

### Notes

You can create notes only in Custom Diagrams. To create a note, click the **Show Palette** button ( $|_{\triangleright}|$ ) in the upper-left corner of the diagram tab, then, in the Palette panel, click **Note** and then click anywhere in the diagram tab. Now you can double-click **Note** box to enter the note text:

"test_custom_diagram 1.erd 🔀	🖓 🗖 💼 *test_custom_diagram1.erd 🛛
	♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀
inventory	E inventory
123 inventory_id	123 inventory_id
123 film_id 123 store_id isst_update	123 film_id     → Connection       123 store_id     Note       ③ last_update     ● PostgreSQL - post
123 store id	Image: store id     Image: store id     Image: store id
123 manager_staff_id 123 address_id () last_update	123 manager_staff_id 123 address_id 123 ilast_update

## Search in Diagram Entities

To search among entities of a diagram, click the **Search items** button (**Q**) in the toolbar, then type in the search combination. The entities that contain the search combination are highlighted in the diagram. To remove the filter, click the cross icon next to the search field.

## **Diagram Export**

You can export (save) a diagram as an image (PNG, GIF, BMP formats) or as a file in GraphML format. To export a diagram, click **Save diagram in external format** (

## **Diagram Printing**

To print a diagram, press CTRL+P or click **Print Diagram** (=) in the toolbar.

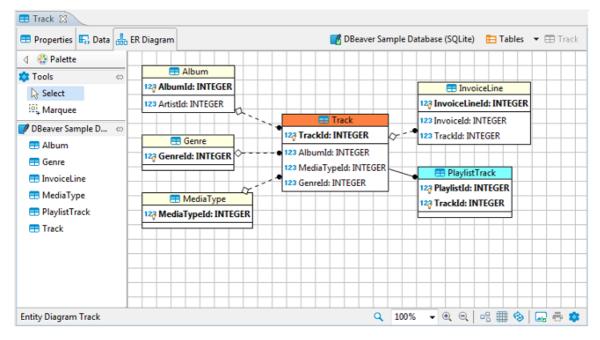
### Settings

To modify the diagram settings, click **Configuration** (2) in the toolbar.

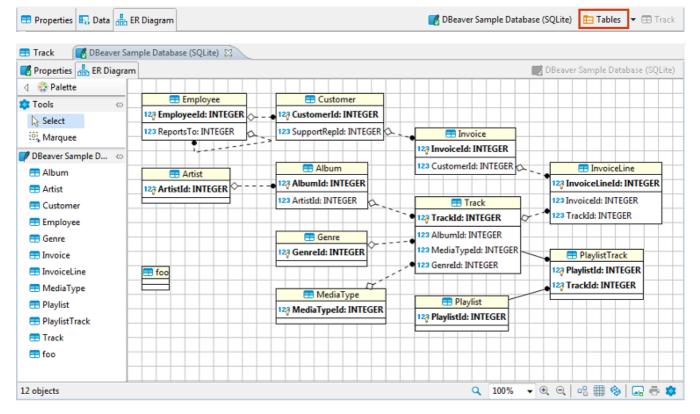
# **Database Structure Diagrams**

You can view a database structure in the standard ERD (Entity Relation Diagram) form. ER diagrams are available for all tables and schemas (databases).

ER diagram for a table shows the table itself and its relations with other tables inside the schema. To view the ER diagram for a table or view, double-click the table or view in the Database Navigator and then, in the Database Object Editor, switch to the **ER Diagram** tab:



To view the ER diagram for a full database schema, double-click the schema name in the Database Navigator or the previous node in the path (usually - **Tables**):

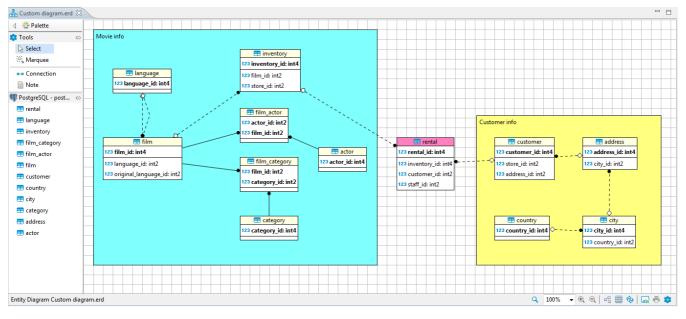


NOTE: Table and schema diagrams are read-only. You can rearrange the layout, drag-n-drop elements inside a diagram but you cannot save the changes state or delete/add anything. This is because the diagrams represent the actual state of databases.

# **Custom Diagrams**

You can create custom ER diagrams that can contain any tables, relations and notes.

However, even custom diagrams may contain only real existing database entities (tables).

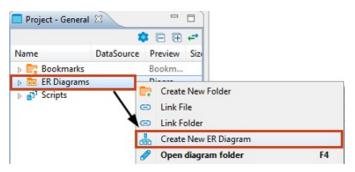


You can create a custom diagram in one of the ways:

1. On the DBeaver main menu, click File -> New. Then in the new diagram wizard, click DBeaver -> ER Diagram, and then Next:

Select a wizard Entity Relation Diagram (ERD) Wizards: type filter text > © General > © DBeaver © Database Connection Database Project © ER Diagram	New New		_ O X
type filter text		)	Ď
General     General     DBeaver     Database Connection     Database Project	Wizards:		
DBeaver     Database Connection     Database Project	type filter text		
	<ul> <li>DBeaver</li> <li>Database Connect</li> <li>Database Project</li> </ul>	tion	

2. In the Project Explorer view, right-click the ER Diagrams node and then click Create New ER Diagram on the context menu.



In both cases, in the Diagram Create Wizard, specify the diagram name and (optionally) choose initial diagram contents (set of tables):

reate new diagram Manage diagram content. Settings	
Settings	
Name: New custom diagram	
initial content (optional):	
<ul> <li>My Databases</li> <li>Postgres</li> <li>PostgreSQL - postgres</li> <li>pagila</li> <li>SQLite</li> <li>SQLite</li> <li>Tables ()</li> <li>Tables ()</li> <li>Artist</li> <li>Customer</li> <li>Customer</li> <li>Employee</li> <li>Genre</li> <li>V Envoice</li> <li>V Invoice</li> <li>V Invoice</li> <li>V Invoice</li> <li>PlaylistTrack</li> <li>Frack</li> <li>Foo</li> <li>Views</li> <li>Sequences</li> <li>Table Triggers</li> </ul>	E

The new diagram appears in a separate editor. Now you can drag-n-drop any number of tables onto it. You can add tables from different connections and even different database type (for example, combine Oracle and MySQL tables in one and the same diagram).

You can also add notes and custom relations (associations) using the ERD palette on the left side of diagram tab, see details in ER Diagrams article. For example, to create a diagram similar to the one shown at the beginning of this article, you need to:

- 1. Add required tables and relationships between them and move them around to create a well-shaped structure (see *Structure Adjustment* section of the ER Diagrams article).
- 2. Add notes (see the *Notes* section of the ER Diagrams article).
- 3. Stretch the notes to cover the intended tables, then send the notes to back, and then set color to the tables and notes (see the *View Adjustment* section of the ER Diagrams article).

Undo/redo functions are fully supported in diagram editing.

# SQL Editor

You can create multiple SQL scripts for a single connection. Every script opens in its own SQL editor. To open an SQL editor for some connection:

- Click this connection in the Database Navigator view and press 3 or click SQL Editor -> SQL Editor on the main menu.
   Alternatively, you click SQL Editor on the context menu of this connection. DBeaver opens the Choose SQL script editor with saved SQL scripts linked to this connection. CLick the SQL script to open it in a separate tab.
- Click Recent SQL Editor on the context menu for this connection or on the main menu (SQL Editor -> Recent SQL Editor). This opens the latest used SQL editor. You can also open the most recent SQL editor using Ctrl+Enter shortcut in the Database Navigator view.
- If you need to create a new SQL script, on the main menu, click SQL Editor -> New SQL Editor or press and then click New Script in the Choose SQL Script window.

DBeaver uses SQL syntax highlighting which depends on the database associated with the script. Different databases have different sets of reserved keywords and system functions.

NOTE: SQL Editor for a connection is different from SQL console for a table or view (right-click the table and click **Read data in SQL console**) in that, unlike the console, it can save scripts and changes to them.

You can see all your saved SQL scripts in the Project Explorer view in the Scripts folder.

The SQL editor includes the script panel at the top and results panel at the bottom:

<	DBeaver Sample	: Database (SQLite)> ScriptA 🕱	
	select *	from Artist;	*
	select *	from Customer;	
	select 2	! + 2	
			-
			Þ
	Artist 📑 Output	t 🕞 Execution Log	📑 Log 📑 Output
οTs	select * from Artis	ist; select * from Custome   Enter a SQL expression to filter results (use Ctrl+Space) 🔹 💌 😴 🏹 🖓 🖓 👔	$\stackrel{\mathbf{R}}{\to} \div \to \div \to \div$
-	123 ArtistId		*
-			
7 8	-	7 Apocalyptica 8 Audioslave	
。 9	-	9 BackBeat	
10	-	D Billy Cobham	
11	-	1 Black Label Soc	
12	-	2 Black Sabbath	
13	13	3 Body Count	
14	14	4 Bruce Dickinsor	
15	15	5 Buddy Guy	·
$\odot$	Save 🗵 Cancel	I 🙍 Script   🖅 🎞 📆 💳   🤇 🖌 🗲 📕   🥵 🎦 🕞 Record 🛛 🔜 Panels 🔻 🗱 Grid 🛷 Text 🖽	
i	100 row(s) fetche	ed - 0ms (+10ms) i 🗘 100+	
		MSK en Writable Smart Insert 3:6	

You can open SQL editor preferences by pressing Alt+Enter

### **Results Panel**

The results panel displays tabs with results in various formats. The tabs resulting from script execution represent instances of the Data Editor. You can create, edit and execute SQL scripts in the script panel and then see the results in the result tabs.

The results panel provides **Output** and **Log** views of results. The execution **Log** tab contains all queries executed in the current SQL editor:

	🗄 Artist 🖻 Output 🗱 🗋 Execution Log 🖾 📄						
Type query pa	rt to search in quer	y history					
Time	Туре	Text	Duration	Rows	Result	-	
Jun-12 20:0	SQL / User	select 2 + 21select 1 from Customer	0 ms		[1] [SQLITE_ERRO		
Jun-12 19:0	SQL / Meta	Load tables [null, null, %, null]	0 ms	14	Success	Ξ	
Jun-12 19:0	SQL / Meta	Load schemas	0 ms	0	Success		
Jun-12 19:0	SQL / Meta	Load catalogs	16 ms	0	Success		
Jun-12 19:0	Transaction	Commit	0 min 0 sec				
Jun-12 19:0	Connection	Connected to "DBeaver Sample Database (SQLite)"	42 min 57 sec				

The **Output** tab contains all server-side database messages/warnings generated by a database when you execute queries. This feature is supported only by a few database engines (Oracle, SQL Server and some other ones).

## Layout Adjustment

You can modify the layout of the SQL Editor by showing/hiding the results panel and changing the horizontal/vertical position of the panes.

- To toggle (hide/show) the results panel, press CTRL+6 or right-click anywhere in the script pane and, on the context menu, click Layout -> Toggle results panel.
- To maximize the results panel, press CTRL+Shift+6, or double-click the results tab name, or right-click anywhere in the script panel and, on the context menu, click Layout -> Maximize results panel.
- To switch between the script panel and the results pane, press Alt+6 or right-click anywhere in the script panel and, on the context menu, click Layout -> Switch active panel.

To position both panels horizontally, right-click anywhere in the script panel and, on the context menu, click **Layout -> Horizontal**. To position both panels vertically, right-click anywhere in the script panel and, on the context menu, click **Layout -> Vertical**.

## Hyperlinks

You can press and hold Ctrl and at the same time move the mouse over SQL text. If DBeaver recognizes some identifier as a table/view name, it presents it as a hyperlink. You can click the hyperlink to open this object's editor:



## Active Database/Schema Selection

You can change the connection associated with the current SQL editor or change the active database/schema, at the same time retaining the SQL text.

To change the connection, press Ctr1+9 or click the Active datasource box on DBeaver's main toolbar:



The Select Data Source dialog box opens. In the tree of connections, click the required connection and then click **Select**. To disassociate the SQL Editor with any connection, click **None**:

Type part o	of object name	e to filter	
My	Databases		
🖻 🐴 My	SQL - localho	st	
Pos Pos	stgreSQL - pos	tgres	
D 📝 SQI	Lite - New Cor	nnection	
_	nnected datak projects	ases only	

To change the active schema, press Ctr1+0 or click the Active Catalog/Schema box in DBeaver's main toolbar:

Auto 🕓 👻 🎨 PostgreSQL - postgre	es 🔻 📑 public	<del>.</del> 100	\$5.▼ 歳 ▼	
---------------------------------	---------------	------------------	-----------	--

The Choose catalog/schema dialog box opens. In the list of schemas, double-click the required schema:

🊱 Choose catalog/schem	а	
Name	Owner	Comment
[I] information_sc	postgre	
[ <sup>i</sup> ] pg_catalog	postgre	system catalog schei
🗉 public	postgre:	Standard public sche
•		•
information schema	ſ	26 22
-		
·		

If there are many schemas and they do not fit in the dialog box use the search field to find the schema you need:

To configure the set of columns to be visible for each schema in the dialog box, click the **Configure columns** button (1).

You can easily associate the SQL Editor with the connection that is currently in focus in the Database Navigator (the focus can be on any object of the connection - a table, a folder, etc.) - click the **Set connection from navigator** button in DBeaver's main toolbar:

🕞 PostgreSQL - postgres	Ŧ	information_schen	Ŧ	100	5	3	Ŧ
-------------------------	---	-------------------	---	-----	---	---	---

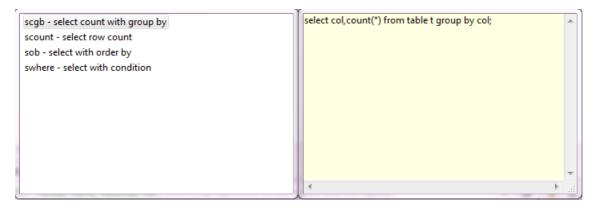
The reverse action is also possible: you can set the focus of the Database Navigator to the active connection of the SQL Editor - press Ctrl+shift+, or click the arrow next to the Set connection from navigator button in DBeaver's main toolbar and then click Link with editor:

🕼 🖬 👻 🛷 🕶 👎 👎 🗷 🔅	I II					
Auto-sync connection with navigator						
← Link with editor	Ctrl+Shift+,					

# **SQL** Templates

Templates allow you to insert frequently used SQL statements into an SQL script.

To see available templates, press Ctrl+Alt+SPACE or right-click the line in the script pane and click **SQL Template** on the context menu. A box appears with a list of available templates:



To apply a template, in the SQL Editor, in the script pane:

- Type the template name and press Tab
- Right-click the line where you want to insert a template expression, click SQL Template on the context menu, and then, in the list
  of templates, double-click the required template name.
  The template SQL statement appears in the script.

To edit/add/remove templates, click Configure ( ) in the bottom toolbar, then click **Preferences -> SQL Editor -> Templates**. For more information about managing templates, please visit Eclipse Website.

Standard	Ecli	ose f	temp	lates:
otunidulu	LON		comp	alco.

Variable	Description
\${cursor}	Specifies the cursor position when the template edit mode is left. This is useful when the cursor should jump to different place than to the end of the template upon leaving the template edit mode.
\${year}	Takes the current year value
\${date}	Takes the current date value
\${time}	Takes the current time value
\${dollar}	Takes the dollar sign \$. Alternatively, two dollar signs can be used: \$\$.
\${user}	Takes the user name
\${word_selection}	Takes the content of the current text selection
\${line_selection}	Takes content of all currently selected lines

#### DBeaver-specific templates:

Variable	Description	
\${schema}	Takes the current schema name	
\${catalog}	Takes the catalog name	
\${table}	Takes the current table name (from the active catalog/schema)	
\${column}	Takes the column name (from the current table)	

# **SQL Assist and Auto-Complete**

The SQL Assist feature provides auto-completion of database object names and SQL commands and other keywords in queries.

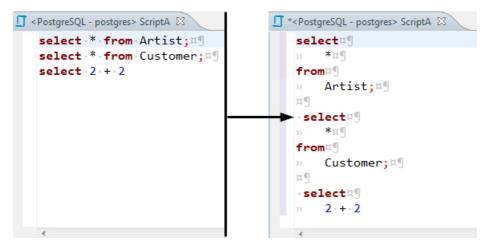
To perform some object name auto-complete, press Ctrl+Space or right-click the required place in the query and click **SQL Assist** on the context menu. DBeaver searches for potentially suitable objects in already loaded database metadata and in the database system tables.

👼 information_schema.constraint_table_usage		Name: constraint_table_usage
📅 information_schema.check_constraint_routine_usage		Object ID: 13589
📅 information_schema.column_domain_usage		Owner: postgres Row Count Estimate: 0
tinformation_schema.column_options		
👼 information_schema.column_privileges		
👼 information_schema.column_udt_usage	=	
👼 information_schema.columns		
👼 information_schema.constraint_column_usage		
👼 information_schema."_pg_foreign_table_columns"		
arrow information_schema.key_column_usage		
a information_schema.role_column_grants		-
triggered update columns	Ŧ	

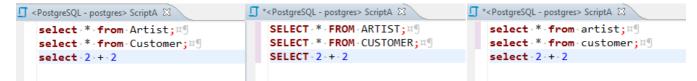
When you start typing an SQL keyword in a statement, DBeaver offers auto-complete options as well. Another auto-complete function is search for completion only within already entered identifiers - press Ctrl+Shift+Space

# **SQL** Formatting

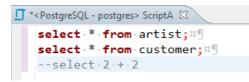
To format SQL text, select it and press Ctrl+Shift+F or right-click the selected text and click Format -> Format SQL on the context menu.



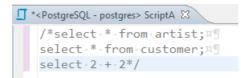
To format a script to upper or lower case, highlight the SQL text, then right-click it and click Format -> To Upper Case / To Lower Case, respectively, on the context menu.



To comment out an SQL line, press Ctrl+/ or right-click the line and click **Format -> Toggle Line Comment** on the context menu. To uncomment a commented line, manually remove the commenting syntax, or press the same button combination, or right-click the line and click the same item on the context menu.



To comment out a block of text, select the text, then press Ctrl+shift+/ or right-click it and click Format -> Toggle Block Comment on the context menu. To uncomment a commented block of text, either manually remove the commenting syntax or select the same block of text, right-click it and click the same item on the context menu or press the same button combination.



# **SQL** Execution

You can execute one query, a highlighted portion of a script, or a whole script. You can execute them using:

- Shortcut key combinations (see details further in this article)
- Tools in the main toolbar:
- Context menu (right-click the query):

2	Undo Typing Save Advanced copy Cut Copy	Ctrl+Z Ctrl+S Ctrl+Shift+C Ctrl+X Ctrl+C			
	Paste	Ctrl+V			
	Execute File Format Layout	+ + + +	そう 国際	Execute SQL Statement Execute SQL in new tab Execute SQL Script Execute Statements In Separate Tabs	Ctrl+Enter Ctrl+\ Alt+X Ctrl+Alt+X
	SQL Assist SQL Template SQL Context Information Open Declaration Run As	Ctrl+Space Ctrl+Alt+Space F2 F4	J	Select row count Select all rows Evaluate SQL expression Explain Execution Plan Export From Query	Ctrl+Alt+C Ctrl+Alt+A Ctrl+Alt+ Ctrl+Shift+E
	Debug As Team			Set active connection Select active schema	Ctrl+9 Ctrl+0

• DBeaver main menu:

σ	SQL Editor	F3
1	Recent SQL Editor	Ctrl+Enter
11	New SQL Editor	Ctrl+]
ę.	Execute SQL Statement	Ctrl+Enter
<b>F</b> +	Execute SQL in new tab	Ctrl+\
F	Execute SQL Script	Alt+X
F.	Execute Statements In Separate Tabs	Ctrl+Alt+X
	Select row count	Ctrl+Alt+C
	Select all rows	Ctrl+Alt+A
	Evaluate SQL expression	Ctrl+Alt+'
J	Explain Execution Plan	Ctrl+Shift+E
-	Load SQL script	Ctrl+Shift+O
P	Save SQL script	
	Set active connection	Ctrl+9
	Select active schema	Ctrl+0
	Toggle results panel	Ctrl+6
	Maximize results panel	Ctrl+Shift+6
	Switch active panel	Alt+6

To execute a query under cursor or selected text, press Ctrl+Enter or right-click the query and click Execute -> Execute SQL Statement on the context menu. You can do the same using the main toolbar or main menu: SQL Editor -> Execute SQL Statement. This executes the SQL query under cursor or selected text and fills the results pane with the query results.

To execute a query under cursor in a separate tab, press CTRL+\ or right-click the query and click Execute -> Execute SQL in new tab on the context menu. The same can be done using the main toolbar or the main menu: SQL Editor -> Execute SQL in new tab. This executes the SQL query under cursor or selected text and creates a new results tab.

To execute the whole script, press Alt+X or click **Execute -> Execute SQL Script** on the context menu or **SQL Editor -> Execute SQL Script** on the main menu or in the main toolbar. This executes all queries in the current editor (or selected queries) as a script. DBeaver parses queries one by one using a statement delimiter (";" by default) and executes them consecutively. You can configure the script execution behavior in the SQL editor preferences (Right-click the script and click **Preferences** on the context menu).

To execute a script opening each query results in a separate tab, press Ctrl+Alt+Shift+X or click Execute -> Execute Statements In Separate Tabs on the context menu or SQL Editor -> Execute Statements In Separate Tabs on the main menu or in the main toolbar. The executes all queries in the script, but opens multiple result tabs. Each script query is executed in a separate thread (that is, all queries are executed simultaneously). NOTE: Be careful with this feature. If you execute a huge script with a large number of queries, it might cause unexpected problems.

### **Dynamic Parameter Bindings**

You can use dynamic parameters in your SQL queries. The parameter format is :name. When you execute a query which contains dynamic parameters, DBeaver displays a dialog box in which you can fill the parameter values:

#	Name	Value	
1	some		
Jse Ta	b to switch. Str	ng values must boted. You can use expressions in	i valu

You can also use anonymous parameters (?), but you will need to enable them in SQL editor preferences:

type filter text	SQL Processing		<p th="" •="" •<="" ⇒=""></p>
Error Handle Metadata	☑ Datasource "DBeaver Sample Database (SQLite	e)" settings	Global setting
<ul> <li>Result Sets</li> <li>SQL Editor</li> <li>SQL Completion / Foldi</li> <li>SQL Formatting</li> <li>SQL Processing</li> <li>Templates</li> </ul>	Common Invalidate connection before execute Beep after query finish Refresh active schema after SQL execution SQL statement timeout: 0	Scripts         Commit type:       No commit         Commit after line:       1000 ⊕         Error handling:       Stop + rollbace         ✓       Fetch resultsets         Reset cursor after execute       ✓         ✓       Maximize editor on script execute	
	Parameters  C Enable SQL parameters  Anonymous SQL parameters  Anonymous parameter mark:  Named parameter prefix:  Enable parameters in DDL Enable variables	Delimiters Statements delimiter: ; Ignore native delimiter Ignore native delimiter Ignore native delimiter Remove trailing query delimiter	r
4 III >>>		Restore Defaul	Apply
?		Apply and Close	Cancel

You can open SQL editor preferences by pressing Alt+Enter

#### **Execution Plan**

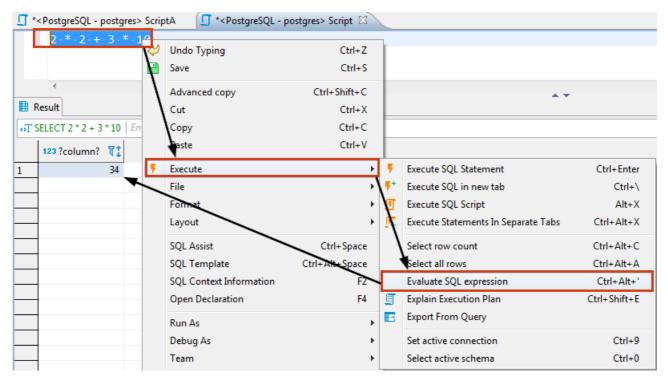
If a database driver supports execution plan visualization, you can see the execution plan of the current query (under cursor) by pressing Ctrl+Shift+E or clicking Explain execution plan on the context menu or in the main toolbar: The execution plan command generates a tree of query execution as one of the result tabs and is convenient in estimating if the query/script is quick/optimal enough:

Node Type	Entity	Cost	Rows	Time	Condition		Name	Value
⊿ Hash Join		87.25 - 336	5462	7.889			▲ General	
Hash Join		77.50 - 231	5462	3.855			Node Type	Seq Scan
Seq Scan	film_act	0.00 - 84.62	5462	1.027			Entity	film as f
⊿ Hash		65.00 - 65.00	1000	0.593			Cost	0.00 - 65.00
Seq Scan	film as f	0.00 - 65.00	1000	0.341			Rows	1000
⊿ Hash		6.00 - 6.00	300	0.171			Time	0.341
Seq Scan	actor as a	0.00 - 6.00	300	0.075			Condition	
							▲ Source	
							Parent-Relationship	Outer
							Parallel-Aware	false
							Relation-Name	film
							Alias	f
							Plan-Rows	1000
							Plan-Width	19
							Actual-Startup-Time	0.002
							Actual-Total-Time	0.341
- In the Carlos - Car				•			Actual-Rows	1000
elect f.title,a.first_name   rom film f, film_actor fa,		name				^ _	Actual-Loops	1
here f.film_id=fa.film_id		r_id=a.actor_id	ł					
						-	•	

You can click the rows of the execution plan to see their details (statistics) in the panels below and to the right of the plan. To reevaluate the plan, click the **Reevaluate** button (3). To see the source script on which the plan is based, click the **View Source** button (3).

### **SQL Expression Evaluation**

To evaluate an SQL expression, right-click the expression and click **Execute -> Evaluate SQL expression** on the context menu. This command basically performs a query of **SELECT [expression] FROM DUAL** type:



### **Row Count**

If you want to know how many rows an SQL query will produce, you need to apply the Row Count feature – highlight and right-click the SQL text and then click **Execute -> Select row count** on the context menu:

* <postgresql -="" postgres=""> ScriptA</postgresql>	] * <postgresql -="" postgres=""></postgresql>	Script 🛛			
select f.title,a.first	t_name·  ·'·'·  ·a	.last_name·¤	J		
from film f, film_( $\checkmark$ where f.film_id=fa m	Undo Typing	Ctrl+Z			
	Save	Ctrl+S	۲		
$\mathbf{X}$	Advanced copy	Ctrl+Shift+C	1		
$\lambda$	Cut	Ctrl+X	ι.		
$\mathbf{X}$	Сору	Ctrl+C	L.,		
	Paste	Ctrl+V		A <b>V</b>	
Result 7	Execute	۱.	Ŧ	Execute SQL Statement	Ctrl+Enter
•>T SELECT COUNT(*) FROM (select f.t	File	۱.	\•+	Execute SQL in new tab	Ctrl+\
123 count	Format	+	Þ	Execute SQL Script	Alt+X
1 5462	Layout	•	4	Execute Statements In Separate Tabs	Ctrl+Alt+X
	SQL Assist	Ctrl+Space		Select row count	Ctrl+Alt+C
	SQL Template	Ctrl+Alt+Space		Select all rows	Ctrl+Alt+A
	SQL Context Information	F2		Evaluate SQL expression	Ctrl+Alt+'
	Open Declaration	F4	≞	Explain Execution Plan	Ctrl+Shift+E
	Run As	۱.	E	Export From Query	
	Debug As	*		Set active connection	Ctrl+9
	Team	۱.		Select active schema	Ctrl+0

### **Query Export**

It might be useful to export a query if you have a very long-running query and you do not need to see its results in the results panel. You can directly export the current query results to a file/table by right-clicking the query and then clicking **Execute -> Export From Query** on the context menu:

Q	Undo Typing	Ctrl+Z			
•	Save	Ctrl+S	L		
	Advanced copy	Ctrl+Shift+C	L		
	Cut	Ctrl+X	L .		
	Сору	Ctrl+C	L .		
	Paste	Ctrl+V		**	
ş	Execute	۰.	ş	Execute SQL Statement	Ctrl+Enter
	File	•	<b>F</b> +	Execute SQL in new tab	Ctrl+\
	Format	•	F	Execute SQL Script	Alt+X
	Layout		Ŗ	Execute Statements In Separate Tabs	Ctrl+Alt+X
	SQL Assist	Ctrl+Space		Select row count	Ctrl+Alt+C
	SQL Template	Ctrl+Alt+Space		Select all rows	Ctrl+Alt+A
	SQL Context Information	F2		Evaluate SQL expression	Ctrl+Alt+'
	Open Declaration	F4	Ð	Explain Execution Plan	Ctrl+Shift+E
	Run As	•	E	Export From Query	
	Debug As	+		Set active connection	Ctrl+9
	Team	•		Select active schema	Ctrl+0

The Data transfer wizard opens. Go through its steps to complete the export of the query.

Configure data transfer tar	jet type and format
Database	Database table(s)
SV CSV	Export to CSV file(s)
🔂 DbUnit	Export to DbUnit XML file(s)
🔂 HTML	Export to HTML file(s)
JSON	Export to JSON file(s)
Markdown	Export to markdown file(s)
🔂 XML	Export to XML file(s)

#### **Client-side commands**

You can use special commands in SQL scripts. These commands are executed on DBeaver side, not on server-side.

Name	Description
@set var = value	Sets default value for SQL parameter
@echo text	Prints string into server output viewer
@include file	Includes script file from file system

#### Miscellaneous

- To select the current query row count, press Ctrl+Alt+Shift+C.
- To open the definition of the database object currently in focus (under cursor) in a viewer/editor, press F4.

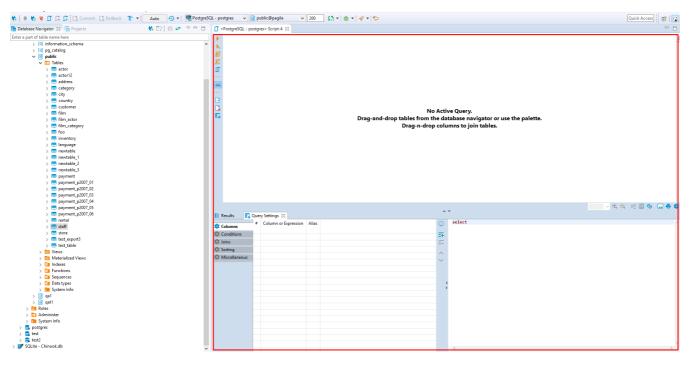
# **Visual Query Builder**

**Query Builder** is a user-friendly visualization tool that will help you make sense of your complex database designs. It can be useful when you need to understand the various relationships between different tables. Also, it can be helpful for those who is not much familiar with SQL scripting or if you don't want to insert script commands manually. The tool creates SQL scripts automatically based on visual schema you create.

\*Note: Visual Query Builder presents only in DBeaver Enterprise Edition

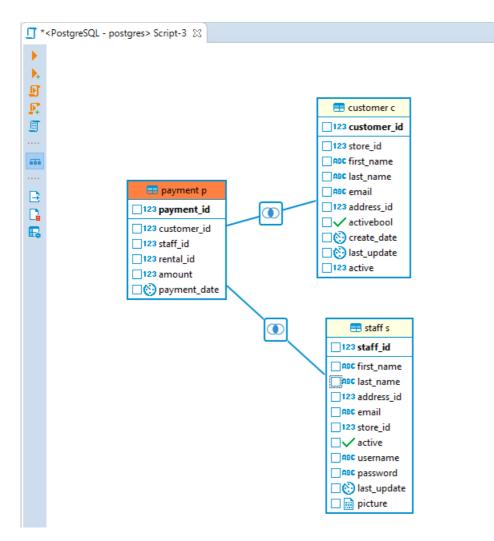
### **Opening Visual Query Builder**

To open Visual Query Builder click the Open Query Builder button in the SQL Editor tool bar. The Visual Query Builder will appear on the right.

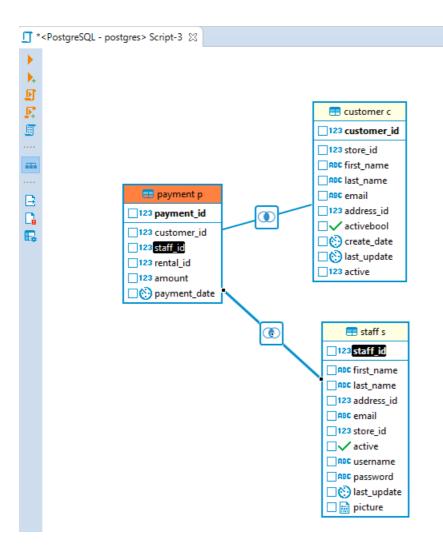


### **Creating Visual Query**

Start creating a query from selecting query data source: drag-and-drop tables you want to work with from the **Database Navigator** pane into the **Visual Query Builder** area. All the connections existing between the tables will be shown automatically.



To create a new join between the tables press the left mouse button when the cursor is over the column of one table, holding the right mouse button pressed drag the cursor to the column of another table and release the right mouse button. The connection between the selected columns of the tables will be created visually and in the SQL script a new join will be added.



To remove a join between the tables click on it. The connection will be highlighted. Then, press **Delete** or use the **Delete** option in the context menu. The visual connection will be removed and the corresponding join will be automatically removed from the SQL script area.

To build a SELECT query you need to select columns in the tables you added. To select a column click the check-box next to its name - the column will be added to the **Columns** tab of the **Query Settings Editor** and SELECT query will be added to the SQL script area automatically.

### **Adjusting Query Settings**

Visual Query Builder also allows setting query conditions and adjust representation of query results by means of Query Settings Editor.

To open Query Settings Editor use Visual builder query settings button 🖪 in the vertical tool bar on the left.

Query Settings window contains five tabs described below.

#### Columns

ustomer(+)	E	Query Settings 🔀			<u></u>		
Columns Conditions	#	Column or Expression c.first_name c.last_name s.first_name	Alias Customer_First_ Customer_Last_ Staff_First_Nam	Name e		<pre>select     c.first_name as Customer_First_Name,     c.last_name as Customer_Last_Name,     s.first_name as Staff_First_Name,     s.last_name as Staff_Last_Name,     p.amount as Payment Amount</pre>	^
Sorting Miscellaneous		s.last_name p.amount	Staff_Last_Name Payment_Amou		~	<pre>from     public.payment p inner join public.customer c on     p.customer_id = c.customer_id inner join public.staff s on</pre>	
	<			>		< <	>

**Columns** tab of the **Query Settings Editor** contains all the columns you added by selecting column names in **Visual Builder** main window. In this tab you can add and remove columns using **Add** and **Remove** buttons correspondingly.

To add a column, press Add button = and a new instance will be added to the table. Click on the first cell in Column or Expression

🗄 Results 🛛 🕞 🤇	Query Set	tings 🖾				•
<ul> <li>Results</li> <li>Columns</li> <li>Conditions</li> <li>Joins</li> <li>Sorting</li> <li>Miscellaneous</li> </ul>	# 1 2	tings 🔀 Column or Expressio p.amount p.payment_date c.* c.customer_id c.first_name c.last_name c.enail c.address_id c.activebool	n > <	Alias		•
		c.create_date c.last_update c.active s.* s.staff_id	<			

column and select a column from the list of available columns displayed in the dropdown list appeared.

To remove a column, click on the row containing its name and press the **Remove** button **=** on the right.

To change the display order of columns in the result table use Move Up/Down buttons

You can also define a user-friendly name of the column to be displayed in the result table. To set a user-friendly name click on a cell in **Alias** column and insert the name. The change will be immediately displayed in the SQL script area.

🗄 Results 🛛 🖪	Query Sett	tings 🖾		
🌣 Columns	#	Column or Expression	Alias	Φ
_	🗄 1	p.amount	how much	_
Conditions		c.first_name		=+
🗱 Joins	3	c.last_name		Ξ-
🗱 Sorting	4	s.first_name		
🌣 Miscellaneous	5	s.last_name		^
				$\sim$
				1

#### Conditions

Conditions tab is used for managing query conditional expressions.

customer(+)	🕞 Query Se	ettings 🖾			Ĩ	*	
🕸 Columns			Operation	Right Operand		<pre>s.first_name as Staff_First_Name, s.last name as Staff Last Name,</pre>	^
🇱 Conditions	f_p.am	p.amount	>	10	<b>5</b> 7	p.amount as Payment_Amount	- 6
S Joins					Ξ.	public.payment p inner join public.customer c on	
Sorting Miscellaneous	-				}	p.customer_id = c.customer_id inner join public.staff s on	
						<pre>p.staff_id = s.staff_id where</pre>	
	<			>		p.amount > 10 <	> *

To add a new conditional expression use the **Add** button = on the right - a new instance will be added and the default conditional expression WHERE will be added to the SQL script area automatically. This default conditional expression can be then adjusted to the one you need:

• Left Operand setting defines the left operand of the conditional expression. To set the left operand, click the cell in the Left Operand column and a drop down list of all available columns will be displayed. Select a column you want to use as the left operand in your conditional expression or insert a digit.

🗄 Results 🛛 🕞	Query Settings 🔀				•
🗱 Columns	Expression	Left Operand	•	Right Operand	
Conditions	f p.amount > 10	p.amount v	>	10	EF.
🗱 Joins		p.payment_date			54
🇱 Sorting		c.customer_id c.store_id			
S Miscellaneous		c.first_name c.last_name c.email c.address_id c.activebool c.create_date c.last_update c.active s.staff_id s.first_name s.last_name	v		4

• **Operation** setting defines the comparison rule between the left and the right operands of the conditional expression. To set a comparison rule, click the cell in the **Operation** column and select the rule you need from the drop down list appeared.

🗎 Results 🛛 🕞 🤅	Query Settings 🔀			<b>^</b>
🕸 Columns	Expression	Left Operand	-	Right Operand
Conditions	f p.amount > 10	p.amount	> v	10 =+
🗱 Joins			~ ~	=
🇱 Sorting			>=	
Solution Miscellaneous Solution			< <= IS NULL IS NOT NULL BETWEEN IN LIKE NOT LIKE REGEX SOUNDS	

• **Right Operand** setting defines the right operand of the conditional expression. To set the right operand, click the cell in the **Right Operand** column and a drop down list of all available columns will be displayed. Select a column you want to use as the left operand in your conditional expression or insert a digit.

Columns	Expression	Left Operand	Operation	Right Operand		G
Conditions	f p.amount > p.a	p.amount	>	10 🗸		
				p.amount	^	Ξ
🕽 Joins				p.payment_date		Ξ.
🔉 Sorting				c.customer_id		
Miscellaneous				c.store_id c.first_name		
w wiscenarieous				c.last_name		
				c.email		
				c.address_id		
				c.activebool		
				c.create_date		
				c.last_update		
				c.active		
				s.staff_id		
				s.first_name	~	
				s.last_name	•	

To remove a conditional expression, click on the row containing the expression and press the **Remove** button **=** on the right.

#### Joins

All the joins existing between the tables in **Visual Query Builder** main window are displayed in the **Joins** tab of **Query Settings Editor**.

				A 1	<b>•</b>	
customer(+)	🕞 Query Settings 🔀					
🗱 Columns	Table / Conditions	Туре	Alias		p.amount as Payment_Amount from	^
Conditions	<ul> <li>public.customer</li> </ul>	Inner	c		public.payment p	
	p.customer_id = c.customer_id				inner join public.customer c on	
🗱 Joins	✓ public.staff	Inner	s		<pre>p.customer_id = c.customer_id</pre>	
Sorting	p.staff_id = s.staff_id			4	inner join public.staff s on	
🇱 Miscellaneous				- T	<pre>p.staff_id = s.staff_id where</pre>	
					p.amount > 10	
					order by	
					p.amount desc	$\sim$
					<	>

Joins cannot be added or removed by means of Query Settings Editor, however, the following join settings can be adjusted here:

• **Type** - defines the type of the join. Click the cell in the **Type** column - a drop down with available join types will be displayed. Select the required option from the list by clicking on it.

🗄 Results 🛛 🖪	Query Settings 🔀			
🗱 Columns	Table / Conditions	Туре	Alias	Ģ
Conditions	<ul> <li>public.customer</li> </ul>	Inner	¥	
Joins	p.customer_id = c.customer_id	Simple		
Sorting	public.staff p.staff_id = s.staff_id	Left		
Aliscellaneous		Right Full		
-				

• Alias - defines a user friendly name of the join. To define this setting click on the cell in Alias column and input the name.

	Query Settings 🔀			
🗱 Columns	Table / Conditions	Туре		
Conditions	<ul> <li>public.customer</li> </ul>	Inner	c	
	p.customer_id = c.customer_id			
	✓ public.staff	Inner	s	
🗱 Sorting	p.staff_id = s.staff_id			
🗱 Miscellaneous				

#### Sorting

In **Sorting** tab you can set the order of rows in the result table.

customer(+)	E	Query Settings 🛛		
Columns Conditions Joins Sorting Miscellaneous	#	Column or Expression p.amount	Order Desc	<pre>p.amount as Payment_Amount from     public.payment p inner join public.customer c on     p.customer_id = c.customer_id inner join public.staff s on     p.staff_id = s.staff_id where     p.amount &gt; 10 order by     p.amount desc</pre>

To add a new sorting condition press the Add button = on the right and the default conditional expression ORDER BY will be added to the SQL script area automatically. This default conditional expression can be then adjusted to the one you need:

• Once a new condition is added, click the first cell in **Conditions or Expressions** column and a drop down list of all available columns will appear. Select the required column by clicking on its name.

🗄 Results 🛛 🖪	Query Se	ettings 🔀				
🗱 Columns	#	Column or Expression	on	Order		<b></b>
-	11	p.amount	¥	Descending		
Sconditions		p.amount	~			=+
🄯 Joins		p.payment_date				- <b>- -</b>
🔯 Sorting		c.customer_id c.store_id				
🌣 Miscellaneous		c.first_name				^
- mocenaries as		c.last_name				~
		c.email				
		c.address_id				
		c.activebool				
	<u> </u>	c.create_date				
		c.last_update				
		c.active s.staff_id				
		s.first_name				
		s.last_name	~			
			_	1		

• In **Order** column you can define whether the rows of the selected column should be sorted in ascending or descending order in the result table. To set the order, click the cell in **Order** column and select the required option from. The order by command will be added to the script.

🗒 Results 🛛 틙 (	Query Se	ettings 🖾		
🗱 Columns	#	Column or Expression	Order	Φ
Conditions	1 1	p.amount	Descendi v	=+
🕸 Joins			Ascending Descending	E.
Sorting			besetraing	
Sorting Miscellaneous				$\mathbf{\wedge}$
				$\mathbf{\sim}$

To remove a condition use the **Remove** button = on the right.

#### Miscellaneous

In Miscellaneous tab it is possible to autosave on SQL-editor switch by selecting the Autosave on SQL-editor switch check-box.



### **Executing Visual Query**

To execute a query, use **Execute SQL statement** button **b** to get the results in the same tab or **Execute SQL statement in new tab** button **b** to get the results in a new tab. Both buttons are located in the **Visual Query Builder** vertical toolbar.

# **Script Management**

### **Saving Scripts**

You can save scripts to a predefined space in the currently active project or somewhere in the file system.

To save a script to the current project space, just press Ctrl+s or right-click the script and click Save on the context menu:

from			
Cus select	$\langle \rangle$	Undo Typing	Ctrl+Z
select		Save	Ctrl+S
		Advanced copy	Ctrl+Shift+C

You can find the script saved this way in the Project Explorer view in the Scripts folder.

To save a script to the file system, right-click the script, click File -> Save SQL script on the context menu and then select the folder in the file system.

You can also, click SQL Editor -> Save SQL script on the main menu:

SQL	Editor Database Window Help	
Π	SQL Editor	F3
5	Recent SQL Editor	Ctrl+Enter
5	New SQL Editor	Ctrl+]
Ŧ	Execute SQL Statement	Ctrl+Enter
<b>F</b> +	Execute SQL in new tab	Ctrl+\
F	Execute SQL Script	Alt+X
厚	Execute Statements In Separate Tabs	Ctrl+Alt+X
	Select row count	Ctrl+Alt+C
	Select all rows	Ctrl+Alt+A
	Evaluate SQL expression	Ctrl+Alt+'
Ø	Explain Execution Plan	Ctrl+Shift+E
•	Load SQL script	Ctrl+Shift+O
P	Save SQL script	
	Set active connection	Ctrl+9
	Select active schema	Ctrl+0
	Toggle results panel	Ctrl+6
	Maximize results panel	Ctrl+Shift+6
	Switch active panel	Alt+6

#### **Loading Scripts**

To load a script stored in the file system to the SQL Editor, press **CTRL+SHIFT+O**, or click **SQL Editor -> Load SQL script** on the main menu, or right-click the script panel and click **File -> Load SQL script** on the context menu:

Ø	Undo Typing	Ctrl+Z	1		
	Save	Ctrl+S	L .		
	Advanced copy	Ctrl+Shift+C			
	Cut	Ctrl+X	L .		
	Сору	Ctrl+C	L .		
	Paste	Ctrl+V			
ş.	Execute	+	L		
	File	•		Rename SQL Script	Ctrl+F2
	Format	•		Revert	
	Layout	•	٠,	Load SQL script	Ctrl+Shift+O
	SQL Assist	Ctrl+Space	₽.	Save SQL script	

### **Renaming Scripts**

To rename a script, right-click anywhere in the script panel, click File -> Rename SQL Script on the context menu or press CTRL+F2

0	Undo Typing	Ctrl+Z			
	Save	Ctrl+S	ι.		
	Advanced copy	Ctrl+Shift+C			
	Cut	Ctrl+X	ι.		
	Сору	Ctrl+C	ι.		
	Paste	Ctrl+V	ι.		
ş	Execute	•			
	File	•		Rename SQL Script	Ctrl+F2
	Format	•	0	Revert	
	Layout	•	•	Load SQL script	Ctrl+Shift+O
	SQL Assist	Ctrl+Space	2	Save SQL script	

Then enter the new name in the Rename SQL script dialog box and click  $\ensuremath{\text{OK}}$  :

🎲 Rename SQL so	cript [ScriptA.sql]		22
Rename SQL scri	pt [ScriptA.sql]:		
ScriptA.sql			
	OK	Cancel	

### **Reverting Changes**

If you want to revert all changes made to the current SQL script and return it to its initial state (reload from disk), right-click anywhere in the script panel and click **File -> Revert** on the context menu.

#### SQL Console

In some cases you might want to execute a query and do not save it in a script. For example when you read table data using "Read data in SQL console" or open procedure/function source from DDL editor. SQL console doesn't has an associated .sql file. Its contents will be lost when you close it.

# **Client Side Commands**

DBeaver supports the following commands:

	Command	Database	Description
@set var = value	All	Sets a script variable. You can use expressions as a value. Variables can be used as SQL queries input parameters.	
@echo message	All	Prints message to output log. You can use a macro in message (for example \${var}).	
@include fileName	All	<ul> <li>Executes a specified file name,</li> <li>Can be used in scripts,</li> <li>Opens a new SQL console with the specified file and processes SQL queries as in a regular SQL editor.</li> </ul>	
source fileName	MySQL	The same as @include but in MySQL CLI syntax	
define var = value	Exasol	The same as @set but in Exasol EXAPlus syntax.	

# PostgreSQL Debugger

# **Prerequisites for Debugging**

In order to implement interactive debugging of PL/SQL procedures on a Postgres server you need to use plugin\_debugger. Plugin\_debugger is a typical interactive debugger delivered as an extension and requiring a shared library preload in Postgres to operate the shared\_preload\_libraries parameter in settings. The debugger is developed and maintained by the community. Its source code is available for examination and improvement.

The debugger provides the required server API for debugging PL/SQL procedures with:

- Breakpoint management;
- Step-by-step tracing;
- Variable acquisition and management.

#### Installation

As the first step, you need to install the **plugin\_debugger** extension in your PostgreSQL database. It is free and open source. You can download the source code here. And you can find the installation README file here.

To install the debugger plugin:

- 1. Copy this directory to contrib/ in your PostgreSQL source tree.
- 2. Run make; make install.
- 3. Edit your **postgresql.conf** file and modify the **shared\_preload\_libraries** config option to look like the following: **shared\_preload\_libraries = '\$libdir/plugin\_debugger'**.
- 4. Restart PostgreSQL for the new setting to take effect.
- 5. Run the following command in the database or databases that you wish to debug functions in: **CREATE EXTENSION pldbgapi**;

NOTE: On server versions older than 9.1, instead of running the command, you need to run the **pldbgapi--1.0.sql** script directly using psql.

If you use binary builds from pgdg, you can use repository for your Linux distribution. For more information, please see [Official Postgres page] (https://www.postgresql.org/download/).

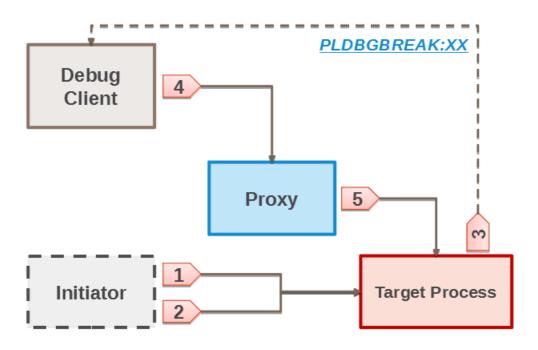
After installing the plugin on the database server, you need to install the debug plugin from either a marketplace or P2 repository, see this article for more information.

You can find a detailed DBeaverCE Debug plugin installation guide from Jkiss P2 repository here.

# How to start debug with local breakpoint

For local breakpoints, stop will be done only for server process launched by the initiator. All other processes will run procedure/function as usual. When you create or run a previously defined debugging session in DBeaver with local breakpoint, the following steps take place:

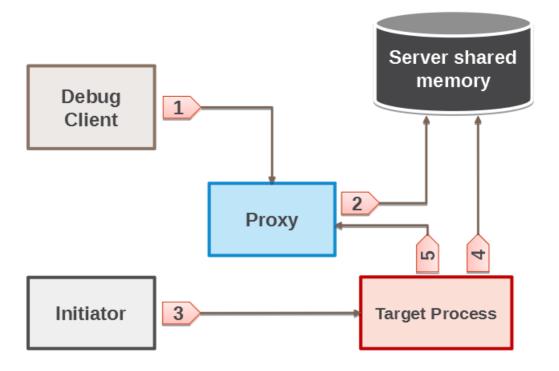
- 1. DBeaver creates initiator session and local breakpoint.
- 2. DBeaver runs procedure/function (with parameters specified) selected for debugging in the initiator session.
- 3. The server process reaches breakpoint and displays NOTICE to initiator, in which the PORT is reported for PLDBGBREAK:XX debugging. Then the process opens the socket and becomes blocked, waiting for PROXY connection. If Debug Client cannot get PORT name from the process being debugged, an error message appears.
- 4. Debug Client creates a session, then tries to establish connection with the debugged process, using PORT from step 3 provided by the initiator. The connection is established via API call attach\_to\_port. If the connection cannot be established, the Error rcv port number message appears.
- 5. PROXY receives PORT from the client, then establishes connection to the process, and returns the session identifier to the client. After that, using the identificator, one can:
  - Send debugging commands to the process;
  - Receive responses from the process;



## How to start debug with global breakpoint

Whenever the breakpoint is global, stop will be done for any server process launched by anyone. No modifications or additional calls from the debugged process are required. When you create a session with a global breakpoint, the following steps take place:

- 1. The client creates a session and then establishes a connection with PROXY (receiving session). After that, the client creates a global breakpoint for the selected function, and then becomes blocked via the **pldbg\_wait\_for\_target** API call waiting for the server process.
- 2. PROXY receives the global control point from the client and adds global control point to the shared memory, if the point of this type has not been added before.
- 3. The initiator creates a connection and runs the selected procedure.
- 4. On each executed line, the target process checks if the global breakpoint with corresponding conditions exists, and becomes blocked if the breakpoint exists and conditions are met.
- 5. The target process establishes a connection with PROXY and reports that the breakpoint is reached.
- 6. Afterwards, the process becomes blocked and waits for PROXY (client) commands. The process will be implementing commands unless the procedure finishes or an exception is thrown.



### Running debugger in DBeaver interface

If you have successfully installed the debugger plugin, and the plugin is up and running, you can start Debug from procedure source page by right-clicking the procedure source text - a context menu appears:

Ý	Undo	Ctrl+Z	1	
	Save	Ctrl+S		
	Cut	Ctrl+X		
	Сору	Ctrl+C		
	Paste	Ctrl+V		
	Quick Fix			
۶.	Open in SQL console			
	Format	>		
	SQL Assist	Ctrl+Space		
	SQL Template	Ctrl+Alt+Space		
	SQL Context Information	F2		
	Open Declaration	F4		
	Run As	>		
	Debug As	>	ф.	1 PL/pgSQL (Global)
	Preferences		<b>B</b>	2 PL/pgSQL (Local)
				Debug Configurations

You need to choose the type of your debug session: Local or Global.

For a Global session, you need to specify the target process PID filter (enter -1 value for any process):

×
Cancel

After running a Global session, you need to wait for any (or specified PID) process to call your procedure.

For a **Local** session, you need to specify the executable SQL sentence for starting the target process:

😭 Specify Script	×			
Specify script to be executed				
Specify script to be executed to start debug.				
<pre>1 select get_count(?)</pre>	^			
<	>			
?	OK Cancel			

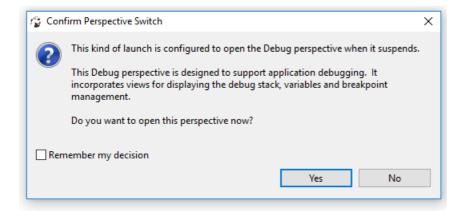
In the script editor window, you can see the **select get\_count(?)** text that is just a specification of how DBeaver must call your function(procedure) for debug.

DBeaver is not intended to know about the values of the variables in the procedure being debugged. You need to set the values for call arguments BEFORE you start debugging. Your settings might look as follows:

🖓 Specify Script	×				
Specify script to be executed					
Specify script to be executed to start debug.					
1 select get_count('pg_class')	<u>^</u>				
	~				
<	>				
?	OK Cancel				
-					

If you run debugging now, DBeaver creates a separate connection to the database server, tries to execute the given SQL sentence **select get\_count('pg\_class')** in this connection, and attaches the debug session to the running SQL context.

After successfully attaching to the target server process, the platform prompts you to switch to the debug perspective:



After you click  $\ensuremath{\text{OK}}$  , the debug toolset (perspective) opens:

😰 get_count(text)				– – ×	
	arch Test SQLEditor <u>R</u> un <u>D</u> atabase <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> e	lp			
📑 Commit 📑 Rollback	Tr - Auto 🕢 - 🌉 Postgres 10	✓ i public ✓ 200	1 (5 - 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1 × 1	🎋 🕶 💽 🕶 🏊 🕶 📷 🕶 🥭 🖋 🕶 🍫 🛛 Quick Access 🕴 🔡 🗄 🙀	
🎋 Debug 🙁		×	- (x)= Variables 🖄 💊 Breakpoints		
<pre>v @ Postgres 10(postgres) - get_count(public) (PL/pgSQL)</pre>			Name	Value pg_class NULL NULL	
f get_count(text) ⊠					
f Properties	<		💷 Postares 10 🛸 no	stgres 📅 Schemas 🔻 🗐 public 📑 Procedures 👻 🖵 get_count(text)	
Information   F Procedure Columns   Permissions	<pre>1 CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION public.get_ 2 RETURNS bigint LANGUAGE plpgsql 4 STABLE 5 AS \$function\$ 6 OBCLARE 7 cond text; 8 FETN 1 cmd text; 9 BEGIN 1 cmd := 'SELECT COUNT(*) FROM ' 1    quote_ident(tabname); 13 EXECUTE cmd INTO retval; 14 RETURN retval; 15 END; 16 \$function\$ 17 </pre>	count(tabname text)			
	<				
Source				😂 📓   🔽   💭 Omit procedure header	
E Console 🛛 🧔 Tas No consoles to display at th					
				MSK en_US Local attached to 26384	

# **Filter Database Objects**

In Database Navigator and Database Object Editor you can filter database objects to include or exclude some of them from the view. You can filter schemas, tables, views and procedures. A dots sign (...) next to the node's name indicates that a filter is applied to its sub-nodes: E Tables (...)

There are several ways in which you can filter objects. One of the ways is to filter objects by names of tables and views using the filter field above the tree of objects:

R\_

genre

To filter objects by the name of a table and view, type the name in the field. The tree dynamically updates to show tables / views with that name. To reset the filter, click the Clear icon ( $\mathcal{Q}$ ) on the right end of the field.

Another way to filter objects is to use the **Filter** item on the context menu of a single object. To filter objects using the **Filter** menu, right-click the object, then click **Filter** on the context menu, and then click one of the items on the submenu:

Filter submenu item	Description	
Hide '[object name]'       Hides the current object while displaying the other ones		
Show only '[object name]'	Shows the current object while hiding the other ones	
Toggle filter         Inverts the filtering – shows hidden objects and vice versa		
Clear filter	Removes the filtering to display all objects	
Configure [objects] filter	Appears only for folder or parent nodes of database objects - like 'Tables', 'Indexes', etc. Allows creating a complex filter with multiple filtering criteria, see Configure Filters.	

A third way of filtering is to use the Filter item on the context menu on several objects:

- 1. Select several objects of the same type using Ctrl or Shift keys.
- 2. Right-click the selection, then click Filter, and then choose one of the options on the submenu:

Filter submenu item	Description
Hide N objects	Hides the selected objects while displaying the rest
Show only selected objects	Shows the selected objects while hiding the rest

To reset such filters, right-click the parent (folder) node displaying the dots sign (...), and then click Filter -> Clear filter.

# **Configure Filters**

You can configure custom filters to filter database objects in the Database Navigator and Database Object Editor.

To configure a custom filter:

1. In the Database Navigator, right-click the object and on the context menu click **Filter -> Configure [objects] filter**. In the Database Object editor, in the toolbar of the **Properties** tab, click the Filter settings button (**T**). The Filtering window opens.

1 Filtering: All Tables	
🕼 Enable	
Include	
Play*	Add Remove Clear
Exclude	
Artist	Add Remove Clear
(1) You can use masks (%, _ and *) in filters	
Saved filter	
Name: Save	Remove
? ОК	Cancel

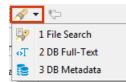
- 2. Select the **Enable** checkbox to activate the fields of the window.
- 3. If you want the filter to apply to all objects of a certain type, for example to all schemes, click **Show global filter**. Otherwise, the filter will apply only to the current object. NOTE: Once you apply the global filter, you cannot revert back to the local filer in the same window. To create a local filter, reopen the Filtering window, see Step 1.
- 4. For objects that you want to show, click Add next to the Include field and then, in the field itself, enter the name or combination of symbols to search. For objects that you want to hide, click Add next to the Exclude field and then, in the field itself, enter the name or combination of symbols to search. NOTE: You can use masks with s and to replace one or more symbols and to replace one symbol in the search combination.
- 5. To remove one filtering combination, click the combination in the field and then click **Remove**. To remove all combinations from either of the fields, click **Clear** next to the field.
- 6. Once you set all filtering criteria, you can save a filter to use for other objects. To save the filter, in the Saved filter area, in the **Name** field, enter the filter's name and click **Save**.
- 7. You can also remove any of the saves filters. To remove a filter, in the **Name** drop-down list, click the filter name and then click **Remove**.
- 8. Click OK to apply the filtering criteria. Otherwise, click Cancel.

## Search

DBeaver provides:

- File search (search among file contents)
- Database full-text search
- Database metadata search

To use search, click the Search button in the main toolbar:



Please see dedicated articles for information about search of different types. This article describes common features of the three search types.

#### **Search View**

Search results for any of the search types appear in a separate Search view. The following image shows the Search view for the database full text search:

🔗 Search 🕅		i 🖉 🔳 🎉 🔻 🛃	~
16			
Name	Rows Found (>=)		*
a 🥃 pagila			
⊿ [☷] infc			
=	10		
	10		
	10		-
21 items	-		
		MSK en 16: (45%)	

The view contains a toolbar that provides common tools for all types of search as well as specific tools for the File Search type. The following are common tools:

Button	Name	Description
$c_{\mathcal{D}}$	Run the Current Search Again	Repeats the search the results of which are displayed in the Search view
	Cancel Current Search	<ul> <li>Active state (red) indicates that the search is still in progress and appears if the search takes some time to complete. Clicking the button in this state stops the current search.</li> <li>Inactive state (grey) indicates that the search is complete. The button in this state is non-actionable.</li> </ul>
<b>P</b> •	Show Previous Searches	<ul> <li>Clicking the button itself opens the Previous Searches window.</li> <li>Clicking the arrow next to the button opens a dropdown menu.</li> <li>See the Search History section further in this article.</li> </ul>
đ	Pin the Search View	Ties the current search results to the Search view. If you click this button, the current results stay in the view while the results of the next search appear in a new Search view. Otherwise, every new search replaces the previous results with new results.

For information about specific tools of File search, see the File Search article.

If the search is short, the results appear almost instantly. But if it takes some time, the Search view indicates the progress in the following ways:

- The Cancel Current Search button in the toolbar has the Active state (
- The progress bar appears in the bottom-right corner of the view indicating the process:
- The button to show the search progress in a separate view (1) appears in the bottom-right corner of the view next to the search
  progress bar. Clicking the button opens the Background Tasks view:

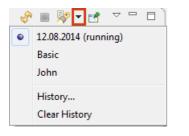
C Background Tasks 🛛 🔗 Search	×	- 6	3
22 Search "22" in 242 table(s) / 2 database(s): pg_catalog.pg_statio_sys_indexes			* III
MSK en 22: (72%)		-	•

#### **Search History**

DBeaver stores the history of search queries made during the current session. You can reopen the Search view with results of a previous search query. You can also remove individual queries and clear the history. To manage the search history, use the **Show Previous Searches** button in the toolbar ( >> -).

To open the results of a previous search query, do one of the following:

• Click the arrow next to the Show Previous Searches button in the toolbar and then click the query in the dropdown list:



• Click the **Show Previous Searches** button itself or the arrow next to it and then **History** on the dropdown menu to open the Previous Searches window. Then, in the window, click the query and then either **Open** to open it in the active Search view or **Open in New** to open it in a new view:

%sql%			Remove
📄 'bmp' - 0 match	es in workspace		
title			
language			
John			
2015			
liston (limited to 10	result sets not shown in v	inur Configure	1

To remove one or more previous search queries:

- 1. Click the **Show Previous Searches** button in the toolbar or click the arrow next to it and then **History** on the dropdown menu. The Previous Searches window opens.
- 2. Click the query to remove or select several of them by clicking and simultaneously holding the Ctrl key.
- 3. Click Remove.

To clear the history by removing all previous queries, click the arrow next to the **Show Previous Searches** button in the toolbar and then click **Clear History** on the dropdown menu.

# **File Search**

To search file contents for a string, click the Search button in the main toolbar or the arrow next to the Search button and then **File Search** on the dropdown menu:

N	*5
2	1 File Search
φŢ	2 DB Full-Text
1	3 DB Metadata

The Search window opens displaying the File Search tab:

Search		
	DB Full-Text [ 19 DB Metadata	
Containing text:		Case sensitive
(* = any string, ? =	any character, \ = escape for literals: * ? \)	Regular expression     Whole word
File name patterns	(separated by comma):	
*		<ul> <li>Choose</li> </ul>
Search In Derived resourd Scope	ces 🔲 Binary files	
Workspace	Selected resources Enclosing project	:S
Working set:		Choose
Customize.	Replace Sea	arch Cancel

You can apply case sensitive search, search by regular expressions, search among particular file types (**File name patterns** field), and use the find and replace function.

After you click **Search**, the results appear in a Search view. The results represent a tree or list of files with the search combination highlighted:

🖹 postgres.bm 🕅 🗖
"postgres" description="Role postgres" data-source="postgres-jdbc-15f885f4ca8-1k
v
4 III III III III III III III III III I
🔗 Search 🕱 🛛 🕹 🖓 🐨 🐨 🐨 🖓 🗸 🖓 🐨 🖓 🕶 🛃 💎 🖓
'path' - 476 matches in workspace
🔺 🗁 General
🔺 🗁 Bookmarks
🔺 📄 Locks.bm (6 matches)
1: 1212b74"> <path>pagila</path> <dot end="" of="" sta<="" state="" td="" the=""></dot>
a 📄 Tables.bm (2 matches)
💠 1: f616ea6"> < path> Tables path < image> iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUgAAABAAAAQCAYAAAAf8/9hAAAA80IEQVR/ 🗏
▲ 📄 information_schema.bm (6 matches)
1:1212b74"> <path>pagila</path> Schemasinformation_schema
a 📄 postgres.bm (6 matches)
1: 1212b74"> <path>pagila</path> <path>Roles</path> <path>postgres</path> <image/> iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUc
Diagrams
▷ 📅 Custom diagram.erd (432 matches)
▷ 🔐 NEW ERD.erd (14 matches)
> DDD New custom ERD.erd (4 matches)
▲ nnn New diagram.erd (6 matches)
MSK en Writable Insert 1:156

The toolbar of the Search view for File search provides more tools in addition to those available for all search types:

Button	Name	Description
<del>የ</del> ት	Show Next / Previous Match	Open the file in a separate viewer and move the highlight to the next/previous match, respectively
×	Remove Selected Matches	Removes selected row (row in focus) of the results
×	Remove All Matches	Removes all results in the view
E E	Expand/Collapse All	Expand/collapse the tree of results

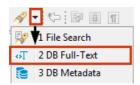
The view also provides a view menu (click the **View Menu** button (  $\bigtriangledown$  ) in the upper-right corner of the view) that contains the following items:

Menu item	Description
Show as List	Presents the results in the form of list
Show as Tree	Presents the results in the form of tree
Filters	Opens Search Filters dialog box
Preferences	Opens the Preferences window on the Search page

Double-clicking a results row opens it in a separate viewer.

## **DB Full-Text Search**

To do full text search in the database contents, click the arrow next to the Search icon in the main toolbar and then click **File Search** on the dropdown menu:



Alternatively, you can click the **Search** button on the main menu and then click the **DB Full-Text** tab in the Search window:

String: title  Databases	Settings Sample rows: 10 Case-sensitive: Fast search (indexed): Search in numbers: Search in LOBs:
< <u>III</u> Þ	

Now you need to choose the database connection or database objects against which to run the search – expand the tree in the **Databases** field to the database connections level or further down and select the checkboxes next to the required connections or database objects.

NOTE: The Search button is enabled only when you select the right level of checkboxes - database connections or lower nodes.

You can apply case-sensitive search, fast search and search in numbers and LOBs.

After you click **Search**, the results open in a Search view:

🔗 Search 🛛											ŝ	<b>\$</b>	•	2	~ -	- 6	3
16																	
Name	Rows Found (>=)																*
a 🥃 pagila																	1
⊿ [≋] infc																	
=	10	)															
	10	)															
	10																÷
21 items	-																
								MSK	en	16: (45%)							

Double-clicking a row in the Search view opens the respective object in a dedicated Database Object editor.

## **DB Metadata Search**

To search for database metadata, click the arrow next to the **Search** button in the main toolbar and then click **DB Metadata Search** on the dropdown menu:



Alternatively, you can click the Search button on the main menu and then click the DB Metadata tab in the Search window:

🦻 File Search 👩 DB Full-Text 📚 DB Metae Object Name: 🔤	ata
Objects Source  My Databases  Postgres  Squite  Squite	Settings Name match: Contains Max results: 100 Case-sensitive: Object Types: Object Types:
< >	۹ <u>س</u> ۲

Now you need to choose the database connection against which to run the search – expand the tree in the **Objects Source** field to the database connections level and click the required database connection.

In the **Object Types** field, you can select the database objects among which DBeaver will run the metadata search – select or clear the checkboxes.

You can specify if the metadata should start with or contain or be similar to the search combination (**Name match** field). You can also set the maximum number of results to display (**Max results** field) and apply **Case-sensitive** search.

After you click **Search**, the results open in a Search view:

🔗 Search 🛛						🔗 🔳 😽 🔻 🖻 🗖
%lang%						
Name	Object ID	Owner	Tablespace	Row Count Estimate	Comment	A
🔺 📰 language	16,490	postgres	pg_default	6		
📲 language_pkey		language				
123 language_id	16,493					
🔺 🚍 film	16,416	postgres	pg_default	1,000		
🚝 film_language_id_fkey		<u>film</u>				
film_language_id_fkey		20 				

Double-clicking a row in the Search view opens the respective object in a dedicated Database Object editor.

# Dashboards, DB monitoring

**Dashboards** tool allows DBAs and programmers to quickly identify performance, disk space issues, number of connections and other important KPIs associated with a single database connection. To learn more about database connections, see <u>Database Connections</u>.

By default, DBeaver is delivered with a number of predefined sets of dashboards for such data bases as PostgreSQL, MySQL, Oracle and Exasol. Custom dashboards are also supported. To learn more about custom dashboards, see Managing Dashboards section below.

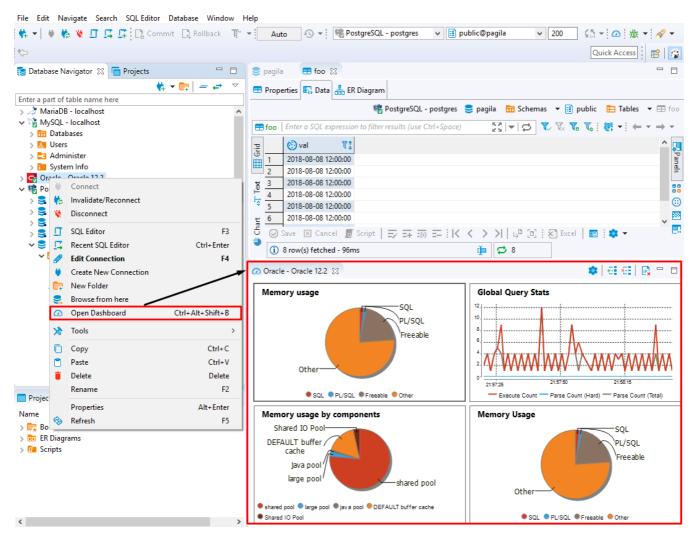
# **Managing Dashboards Panel**

Dashboards panel is a collection of real-time dashboards, that is dashboards that are continuously updated. Dashboards displayed on the dashboards panel are actually a combination of continiously run SQL SELECT queries and charts continiously built on the data fetched.

### **Opening Dashboard Panel**

To open dashboards panel **Open Dashboard** button a in the main toolbar. The default configuration of the dashboards panel for the current database connection will appear. To learn more about database connections, see Database Connections.

You can also right-click a connection name in the **Database Navigator** editor and select **Open Dashboard** menu option or use keyboard shortcut Ctrl + Alt + Shift + B and the dashboards panel will be opened.



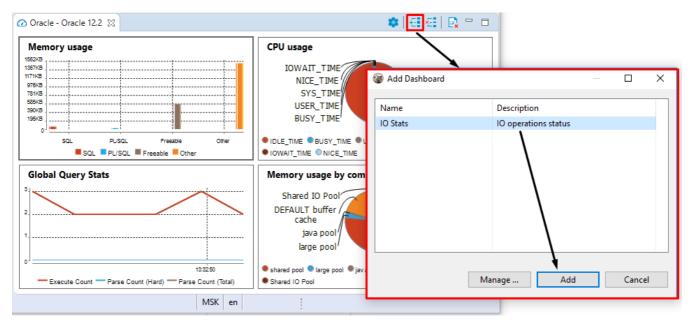
The following controls are available in the dashboards panel toolbar:

lcon	Name	Description
*	Settings	Allows managing dashboards' configuration.
÷.	Add dashboard	Allows to add dashboards to the dashboard panel.
×	Remove dashboard	Allows to remove dashboards from the dashboard panel.

lcon	Name	Description			
P.	Reset dashboards	Allows to restart dashboard calculation.			

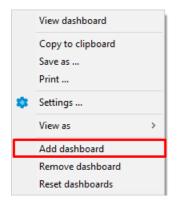
### **Adding Dashboards**

To add a dashboard to the dashboards panel, press Add dashboard button  $\begin{bmatrix} \bullet & \bullet \\ \bullet & \bullet \end{bmatrix}$  in the dashboards panel's toolbar, choose one of the dashboards from the list of available dashboards and press Add button.



**Note:** Different databases have different sets of predefined dashboards. DBeaver is delivered with sets of predefined dashboards for such databases as Postgress SQL, MySQL, Oracle, and Exasol. It is also possible to create new custom dashboards, for more details see Managing Dashboards.

You can also add a dashboard by right-click in any place of the dashboards panel and then select the Add dashboard menu option.



#### **Removing Dashboards**

To remove a dashboard from the dashboards panel, click on the dashboard you want to remove and press button **Remove dashboard** in the dashboards panel toolbar or select **Remove dashboard** option in the dashboard's context menu.

	View dashboard	
	Copy to clipboard	
	Save as	
	Print	
*	Settings	
	View as	>
	Add dashboard	
	Remove dashboard	
	Reset dashboards	

#### **Resetting Dashboards**

If you want to restart dashboard's calculation you can reset it.

You can reset all the dashboards displayed in the dashboards panel by a single click on **Reset dashboards** button in the dashboard panel's toolbar.

To reset a particular dashboard right-click on it and select **Reset dashboards** menu option or left click a dashboard and press **Reset dashboards** button in the dashboards panel's toolbar.

View dashboard	
Copy to clipboard	
Save as	
Print	
\$ Settings	
View as	>
Add dashboard	
Remove dashboard	
Reset dashboards	

### **Changing Dashboard Representation**

To adjust dashboard representation settings right click on a dashboard and select the **Settings** menu option, then, in the opened dialog change the parameters you want.

View dashboard			
Copy to clipboard			
Save as			
Print			
\$ Settings			
View as			
	Dashboard	[Memory usage]	- ×
Remove dashboard Reset dashboards	Dashboard i	nfo	
	Name:	Memory usage	
	Description:	Memory usage	^
			Y
	Dashboard u	update	
	Update perio	od (ms): 2000	
	Maximum it	ems: 300	
	Dashboard v	iew	
	View: Pie		$\sim$
	Show leg	end	
	Show grid		
	Show dor		
	Show ran	ge axis	
	Conf	iguration OK	Cancel

The following dashboard representation parameters can be adjusted:

Parameter	Description
Name	Defines a name of a dashboard.
Description	Defines dashboard's description. Use this field to make it easy to understand what kind of information the dashboard represents.

Parameter	Description
Update periods(ms)	Defines how often dashboard's rendering should be updated. The default value is 1000 ms.
Maximum items	Defines maximum number of fetched items. The default value is 300.
View	Defines visual representation of the dashboard. The following options are available: Bar, Pie, Time series.
Show legend	If this check-box is selected, the legend will be displayed on the dashboard.
Show grid	If this check-box is selected, the grid will be displayed on the dashboard.
Show domain axis	If this check-box is selected, the domain axis will be displayed on the dashboard.
Show range axis	If this check-box is selected, the range axis will be displayed on the dashboard.

### **Adjusting Dashboard Configuration**

To adjust dashboard's configuration settings right-click on a dashboard, select the **Settings** menu option, then, in the opened dialog box press the **Configuration** menu option.

View dashboard								
Copy to clipboard Save as Print								
\$ Settings								
View as	>							
Add dashboard Remove dashboard Reset dashboards	Dashboard in Name: Description: Dashboard uj Update perior Maximum ite Dashboard vi View: Pie Show lege Show grid Show rang	Memory usage Memory usage pdate d (ms): 2000 ms: 300 ew nd nain axis	gv: Wł sys_context(	pracle.  Memo Oracle timese bytes rows Memo categon \$session HERE s.p ('userenv k line as d (ms):	y,pm.allocated F n s, gv\$process p, addr = p.addr A	.gv\$process_n ND p.pid = pm	millisecond	Cancel
							OK	Cancel

The following dashboard parameters can be configured:

Parameter	Description
ID	Defines dashboard's ID. Make sure that ID has numeric values in it.
Name	Defines dasboard's name.
Database	Defines the database driver. To learn moe about database drivers, see Database Drivers.
Data type	Defines the data type. The following options are availabe: timerseries (the default option) and statistics. Select timeseries type if you want to track the actual value returned by the server. Select statistics type if your dashboard will show historical data.
Calc type	Defines how the data should be calculated. The following options are available: value (the default option) and delta. Select value if you're interested in the current value. Select delta if you want to track the difference between the current value and the previous one. This may be very useful when you work with statistics data, for example.
Value type	Defines the value to be shown on the range domain. The following options are available: decimal (the default option), integer, percent, bytes. Choose the value type in accordance with your data, for example, memory usage is convinient to be tracked in KBytes.
Interval	Defines time interval to be shown on the domain axis. The following time intervals are available: millicecond(the default option), second, minute, hour, day, week, month, year.
Fetch type	Defines whether the query should fetch data from rows or columns.
Description	Defines the description of a dashboard. Use this field to make it easy to understand what kind of information the dashboard represents.
Queries	Defines an SQL query whose fetched data will be used to build the chart displayed on the dashboard.
Default view	Defines the default visual representation of a dashboard on the dashboard panel. The following options are available: Bar, Pie, Time series(the default option).
Update period(ms)	Defines how often the dashboard's rendering should be updated.
Maximum items	Defines maximum number of items to be fetched for the dashboard.

**Note:** Predefined dashboards are read-only and cannot be re-configured, but you can copy them and use as templates to create new dashboards with any query and other settings. To learn about creating new dashboards, see Managing Dashboards section.

### **Setting Connection Prefereces**

By default, if there is no active connection to the database and you open its dashboards panel, all the dashboards on the panel will be empty.

You can force database connection on the dashboard panel's activation by pressing **Settings** button so on the dashboards panel's toolbar and then selecting the **Connect on activation** check-box.

### **Detaching Dashboards**

If you have several monitors and would like to place a dashboard into a separate screen, you can either detach the whole dashboards panel or a single dashboard and drag-and-drop them to any place you want.

To detach the whole dashboard panel right click on the dashboard's tab name and select the **Detach**menu option.



To detach a single dashboard make a double left click over it. You can also right click the dashboard and then, select the **View Dashboard** menu option, the dashboard will be detached from the panel and you will be able to move it to any place of your screen.

	View dashboard	
*	Copy to clipboard Save as Print Settings	
	View as > Add dashboard Remove dashboard Reset dashboards	

## **Changing Dashboard View**

You can change the representation of a dashboard and view it as a Pie, Bar or Time series. To change the view of a dashboard, right click on it and select **View as** menu option.

*	View dashboard Copy to clipboard Save as Print Settings	······································	
	View as >	<u>dt</u>	Bar
	Add dashboard Remove dashboard Reset dashboards	6	Pie Time series

## **Copying Dashboards to Clipboard**

To copy a dashboard into the clipboard, right click on the dashboard and use **Copy to Clipboard** menu option, the screenshot of the dashboard will be placed to the clipboard.

View dashboard	
Copy to clipboard	
Save as	
Print	
\$ Settings	
View as	>
Add dashboard	
Remove dashboard	
Reset dashboards	

## **Saving Dashboards**

If you want to save a screenshot of a dashboard locally in PNG format, right click on it and select the **Save as** ... option in the context menu displayed.

	View dashboard	
	Copy to clipboard	
	Save as	
	Print	
*	Settings	
	View as >	
	Add dashboard	
	Remove dashboard	
	Reset dashboards	

## **Printing Dashboards**

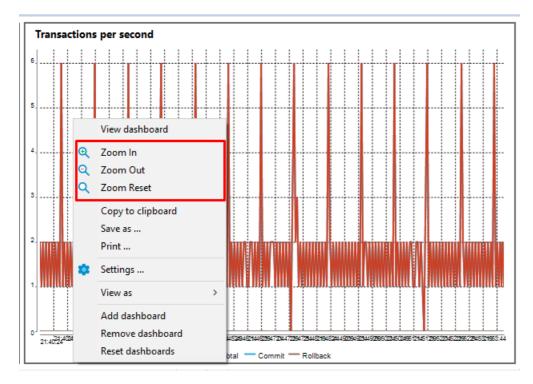
If you want to print out a screenshot of a dashboard, right-click the dashboard to be printed and select the **Print...** option.

	View dashboard	
	Copy to clipboard	
	Save as	
	Print	
*	Settings	
	View as	>
	Add dashboard	
	Remove dashboard	
	Reset dashboards	

## Zooming

For Time series and Bar dashboard representations the following zooming options are available in the dashboard's context menu:

- Zoom In
- Zoom Out
- Zoom Reset



# **Managing Dashboards**

You can extend the list of predefined default dashboards by creating your own custom dashboards. This section describes dashboards' list management.

## **Creating Dashboards**

You can create a new custom dashboard either from scratch or from any of already existing dashboards.

### To create a dashboard from scratch:

- 1. Press Settings button 🙍 in the dashboards panel toolbar.
- 2. In the opened dialog box click Manage... button.
- 3. In the Manage dashboards window click New dashboard... button.
- 4. Set up all configurational parameters as required and press **OK**. To learn more about dashboard's configuration parameters, see Adjusting Dashboard Configuration.

🙆 PostgreSQL - postgres 🛛	🔹 🗄 😫 💽 🗖						
Server sessions_2	Transactions per second						
8 6 4 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			Main info	0			
View configuration	an increase and the second sec		ID: Name:				
Use separate connection	ai Commit Roilback		Database:				Select
Server sessi Manage OK	Cancel	/	Data type:	timeseries	<ul> <li>Calc type:</li> </ul>	value	$\sim$
	Cancel		Value type:	decimal	v Interval:	millisecond	$\sim$
Total			Fetch type:	columns	$\sim$		
Idle	Manage dashboards		Description:				$\hat{}$
Activ e Idle Total	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Queries				
	Name	New Dashboard      Copy     Edit      Delete	① Use blar Rendering Default view Update peric Maximum its	od (ms): 1000		OK	Cancel
	<ol> <li>Predefined dashboards are read-only. But you</li> </ol>	can copy them.					
		Close					

### To create a dashboard from template:

- 1. Press Settings button 👩 in the dashboards panel toolbar.
- 2. In the opened dialog box click Manage... button.
- 3. In the Manage dashboards window select any of the existing dashboards from the list and click Copy.
- 4. Adjust all configurational parameters as required and press **OK**. To learn more about dashboard's configuration parameters, see Adjusting Dashboard Configuration.

		② Dashboard [Server sessions]	— 🗆 X
🙆 PostgreSQL - postgres 🕅		Main info ID: postgresql.sessionCount 2	
		Name: Server sessions	
Server sessions_2		Database: PostgreSQL	Select
		Data type: timeseries V Calc type: V	
4 Dashboard [PostgreSQL X n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n		Value type: integer $\checkmark$ Interval: r	millisecond 🗸
View configuration     Connect to on activation		Fetch type: columns ~	
Commit — Rollback		Description: Shows active/idle server sessions	<u></u>
Server sessi		Queries	
Manage OK Cancel Tota Tota Idle Active ● Idle ● Total Name Manage dashboards Name Manage dashboards Name Manage dashboards Name Manage dashboards Severe sessions Calculated and the severe sessions Oracle PU usage Collobal Query Stats Memory usage by components Pacture Memory usage by components Pacture Severe sessions Severe sessions 2 Note Severe s	New Dashbard Copy Edit Delete	SELECT (SELECT count(") AS "Active" FROM pg_catalog.pg WHRER state= 'active'). (SELECT count(") AS "Idle" FROM pg_catalog.pg_st state= 'idle'). (SELECT count(") AS "Total" FROM pg_catalog.pg_st         ① Use blank line as query separator         Rendering         Default view:       Time series         Update period (ms):       2000         Maximum items:       300	tat_activity sa WHERE
Predefined dashboards are read-only. But you ca	an copy them.		

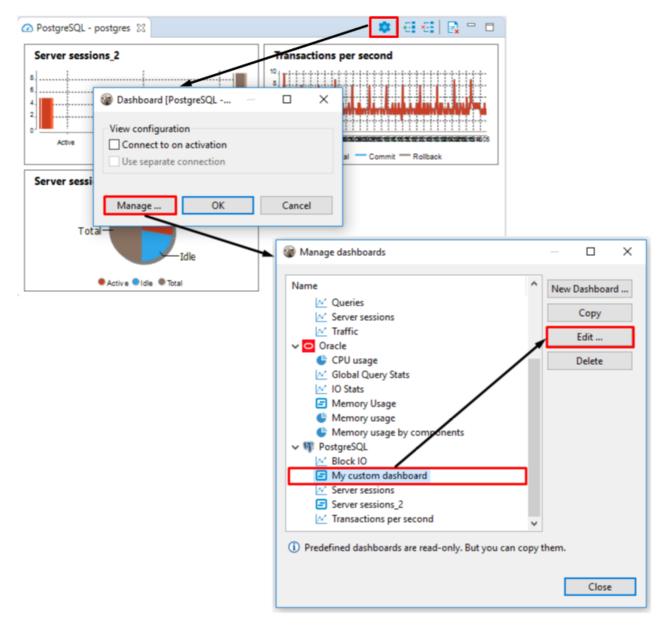
## **Editing Dashboards**

If you need to change dashboard's name, ID or any other configurational setting, you can edit a dashboard.

**Note:** Only custom dashboards can be edited, predefined dashboards are read-only, but you can use them as templates and create a custom dashboard whose parameters will be editable. To learn how to create dashboards from templates, see Creating Dashboards.

#### To edit dashboard's configuration:

- 1. Press Settings button 🙍 in the dashboards panel toolbar.
- 2. In the opened dialog box click Manage... button.
- 3. In the Manage dashboards window select any of the custom dashboards from the list and click Edit....
- 4. Adjust all configurational parameters as required and press **OK**. To learn more about dashboard's configuration parameters, see Adjusting Dashboard Configuration.



### **Deleting Dashboards**

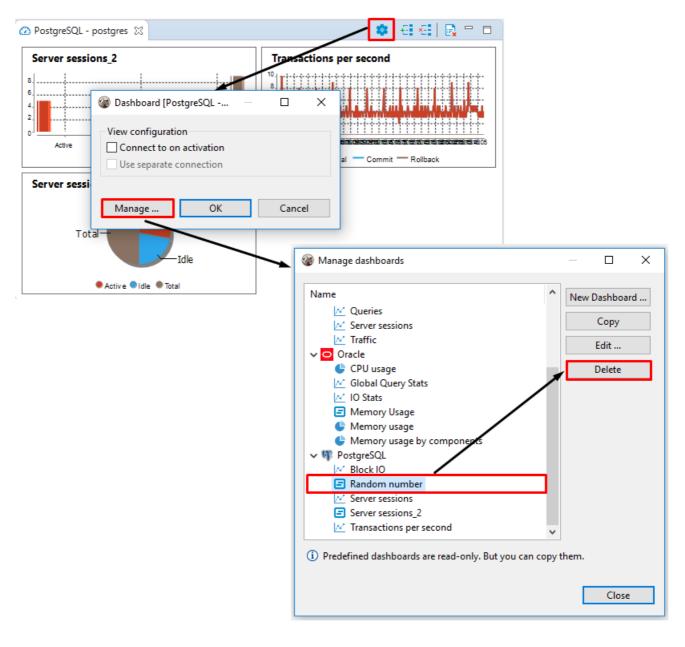
Note: Predefined dashboards cannot be deleted, but any of the custom dashboards can be deleted.

If you want to delete a dashboard, follow the steps described below.

#### To delete a dashboard:

- 1. Press **Settings** button 🙍 in the dashboards panel toolbar.
- 2. In the opened dialog box click Manage... dashboards.

3. In the Manage dashboards window select any of the custom dashboards from the list and click Delete.



# **Projects**

The Projects view allows creating new projects as well as renaming and deleting projects that are not active. NOTE: You cannot rename or delete a project that is set as active.

## **Creating Project**

To create a project, in the Projects view, in the toolbar, click **Create Project** (
). The Project Create Wizard opens.

1 Project Create Wizard	
Project Create a new project resource.	
Project name:	
Use default location Location: C:\Users\user\.dbeaver4 Working sets	Browse
Add project to working sets	New
Working sets:	▼ Select
? < Back Next > Finis	h Cancel

- 1. In the Project screen, in the Project name field, specify the name of the project.
- To keep the default location to store the project, leave the Use default location checkbox selected. If you want to change the location, clear the checkbox and enter the name of the new directory into the Location field or click Browse and select the directory in the folder tree.
- 3. Click Finish. The new project appears in the projects tree.

## **Deleting Project**

To delete a project, in the Projects view, right-click its name in the tree and click **Delete** on the context menu. Two confirmation dialog boxes appear one after another:

1. Delete object dialog box is to confirm the deletion of the project itself. Click Yes if you are sure you want to delete it. Otherwise, click No.

🗵 Dele	te object
?	Are you sure you want to delete project "My Project"?
	Yes No

2. Delete project dialog box is to confirm the deletion of the project's contents: these are the data stored in the file system, database connections are not affected. Click **Yes** if you want the contents to be deleted as well. To keep the contents, click **No**.

NOTE: If you have deleted a project and then re-create it with the same name, the new project picks up all the database connections of the deleted project.

# **Bookmarks**

Bookmarks are quick access links to objects of a database. They appear in the project tree inside the Projects or Project Explorer views.

🔲 Project - General	23			*		⊕ ←	
Name	DataSource	Preview	Size	Modified	Туре		
Bookmarks		Bookm		2018-03-13 19:58:46.104			
ER Diagrams		Diagra		2018-06-12 19:51:01.435			
Scripts				2018-06-19 21:20:21.178			
General							
							 _

To create a bookmark:

- 1. In the Database Navigator or under Connections node of the Projects view, click the database object of interest to set focus on it.
- 2. Press CTRL+d. The Bookmark Name dialog box appears.
- 3. In the Bookmark Name field, enter the bookmark name, then in the Bookmark folder field, click the folder, and then click OK:

😰 Bookmark Name	
Bookmark Name:	
Schemas	
Bookmark folder:	
Bookmarks My Databases	
ок	Cancel

The bookmark appears in the selected folder of the related project.

To open an object using its bookmark, double-click the bookmark or right-click it and click **Open Bookmark** on the context menu. You can rename and delete bookmarks using the context menu as well.

# Shortcuts

Brief list of the most important DBeaver shortcuts.

Of course you can redefine any (or almost any) of these shortcuts, here is the list of the default values.

Most of the following commands are accessible from DBeaver main menu, context menu or editor toolbar (or from all of them). Use context menu wherever it is possible - it usually shows all actions accessible at this moment.

### **SQL Editor**

Shortcut	Action
CTRL+Enter	Execute current query (*)
CTRL+\	Execute current query in a new tab
ALT+X	Execute current script (**)
CTRL+ALT+'	Execute selected SQL expression and print results
CTRL+SHIFT+E	Explain current query execution plan
CTRL+ALT+SHIFT+X	Execute queries of current script simultaneously, showing results in separate tabs
CTRL+9	Switch active connection (for SQL script)
CTRL+Space Option+Space	SQL completion proposals popup
CTRL+ALT+Space	SQL templates proposals popup
CTRL+SHIFT+F	Format current script (**) using current formatter
CTRL+/ CTRL+SHIFT+/	Toggle single/multi line comment
ALT+Up ALT+Down	Jump to previous/next query
CTRL+6 CTRL+SHIFT+6 ALT+6	Toggle editor/results panels (maximize/minimize/switch)
CTRL+SHIFT+X CTRL+SHIFT+Y	Convert selected text into upper/lower case

### Data viewer

Shortcut	Action
TAB	Switch to record/grid mode
CTRL+~	Switch presentation (grid, plain text, json ,etc)
CTRL+1	Foreign keys navigation menu
ALT+Space	Navigate to the link in active cell
ALT+Left	Navigate backward in history
ALT+Right	Navigate forward in history
CTRL+2	Toggle sorting by current column
F11	Current column filters menu
CTRL+F11	Current column filter dictionary panel
F7 CTRL+7	Toggle right panels on/off
F5	Refresh results (re-run query)

### **Data editor**

Shortcut Action

Shortcut	Action
Enter	Activate inline editor
SHIFT+Enter	Open value editor dialog or separate value editor (for LOB values)
Delete ALT+Delete	Delete row
ALT+Insert	Add new row
CTRL+ALT+Insert	Copy current row
Escape	Cancel changes in current cell/row

#### **Database Navigator**

Shortcut	Action
F2	Rename current element (if supported)
F4	Open editor of selected element(s)
F5	Refresh selected element(s)
Delete	Delete selected element(s) (if supported)
CTRL+ALT+SHIFT+D	Add bookmark on selected element
Alt+Enter	Show properties of selected element
F3 CTRL+[	Open SQL editor for current connection (***). Shows script selector popup.
CTRL+F3 CTRL+]	Open new SQL editor for current connection (***). Always creates new script.
CTRL+Enter	Open recent SQL editor for current connection (***). Opens last modified script or creates a new script.

#### Other

Shortcut	Action
ALT+~	Shows database tools context menu
CTRL+0	Switch active schema/catalog (available if SQL/database editor is open)
CTRL+SHIFT+C	Advanced copy. Works in different contexts and performs "smart copy" operation (usually with parameters).
CTRL+SHIFT+V	Advanced paste. Same as "smart copy" but for "paste".

#### References

• Current query is the query under cursor or the selected text. Query is separated from other script queries by delimiter (; by default) or by empty lines.

- Current script is a set of all queries in the current SQL file. If there is a text selection then only queries in this selection are processed. Queries are separated from each other with a delimiter (; by default).

- Current connection detected from active window and selection. If active (focused) window is SQL editor or database object editor then current connection is the same as in this editor. If active window is database navigator then active connection is "owner" connection of currently selected element. In other cases there is no current connection and DBeaver will ask you to choose connection explicitly.

# **Database Connections**

To be able to manage your database in DBeaver, you need to create a connection to this database – see Creating Connections. A connection includes a driver and a number of configuration parameters including the location of the database and credentials to access it. You need to create a separate connection to every database you want to manage. Every database type requires its own set of connection parameters.

Connections reside in the Database Navigator and in the Projects views. In these views, you can:

- Edit connections, see Editing Connections
- Rename and delete connections via corresponding context menu items, see Database Navigator
- Connect to and disconnect from databases using connections, see Connect to Database and Disconnect from Database.

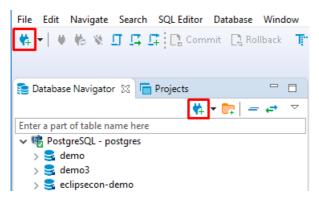
Database connections might have the following states:

- Inot connected
- Image has network settings specified (such as SSH tunnel, etc.)
- e- connected
- G connection error

# **Create Connection**

DBeaver provides a wizard that guides you through the steps to create a connection. If you run DBeaver for the first time (standalone version), the new connection wizard appears automatically. In other cases, to create a connection, do one of the following:

• Click the New Connection Wizard button in the application toolbar or in the Database Navigator view toolbar:



• Click Database -> New Connection in the menu bar:

Data	abase Window Help				
<b>*</b> 4	New Database Connection				
₹,	Driver Manager				
٠	Connect				
ų,	Invalidate/Reconnect				
1	Disconnect				
	Disconnect All				
静	Compare				
*	Tools >				
	Context tools Alt+`				

• Press Ctrl+N or click File -> New in the menu bar:

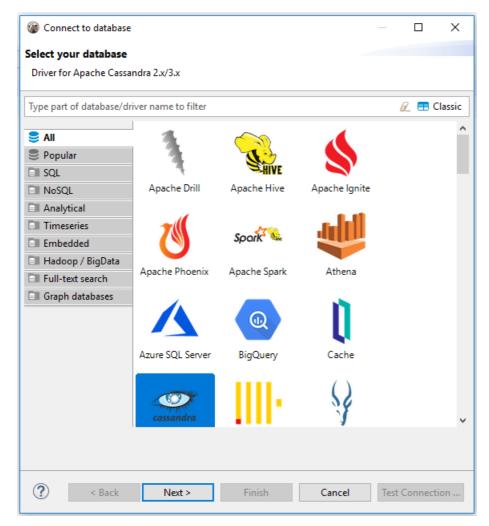
File	Edit	Navigate	Search	SQL Editor	Database	
	Open F	ile			Ctrl+O	
۵,	Open Projects from File System					
	Recent	editors			>	
<u></u>	New				Ctrl+N	
	Save				Ctrl+S	
•	Save As					
	Close				Ctrl+W	
	Print				Ctrl+P	
	Rename	2			F2	
Ø	Refresh				F5	
±.	Import					
1	Export					
	Propert	ies			Alt+Enter	
	Exit					
	Conver	t Line Deli	miters To		>	
	Switch	Workspace	e		>	
	Emerge	ncy Exit				

Then, in the wizard, click Database connection and then click Next:

🝘 New	— 🗆 X
Select a wizard Database connection	ightarrow
Wizards:	
type filter text	
<ul> <li>         General     </li> <li>         DBeaver         Dashboard         Database Connection         Database Project         diagram     </li> </ul>	
? < Back Next	> Finish Cancel

Then, in the Create new connection wizard:

1. Choose a driver for the new connection: click the name of the suitable database type in the gallery. Then click **Next**.



To quickly find the needed driver, you can type a hint in the text field above the list of drivers. If you cannot find a driver for your database then probably there is no suitable driver and you need to create one. Please see Database Drivers article. NOTE: The list of database drivers diaplays the number of exising connections next to each driver. No number is displayed if there are no connections.

If you prefer the classic list view of the available drivers, use the **Classic** button.

🍘 Connect to database					×
Select your database Driver for MySQL 4.x+					
Type part of database/dri	ver name to filter		ß	🔳 CI	assic
					~

2. In the Connection Settings screen, on the General tab, set all primary connection settings:

🍘 Connect to data	base — 🗆 X
Connection Settin MySQL connection	
General Driver pro	perties
Server Host:	localhost
Port:	3306
Database:	
User name:	root
Password:	Save password locally
Server Time Zone:	Auto-detect ~
Local Client: My	SQL Binaries 🗸 🗸
Advanced settings:	Network settings (SSH, SSL, Proxy,)
	Connection details (name, type, )
Driver name: MyS0	2L Edit Driver Settings
? < Bac	k Next > Finish Cancel Test Connection

For most drivers required settings include:

- Host
- Port
- Database name
- User name and password

However, the number and type of connection properties are very dependent on the driver. For example, embedded drivers (such as SQLite, Derby Embedded, HSQLDB, H2 Embedded), unlike remote ones, require only the path to the database.

- 3. If necessary, specify advanced settings, see Advanced Settings section below, and click Next.
- 4. To test if the connection works, click Test Connection.
- 5. Click **Finish**. The connection appears in the tree of connections in the Database Navigator and DBeaver actually connects to the database.

# **Advanced Settings**

## Network Settings (SSH, SOCKS, SSL)

If your database cannot be accessed directly, you can use SSH tunnel:

lonnect to database			×
Network			
Configure networks handlers and tunnels			
SSH Tunnel SOCKS Proxy SSL			
☑ Use SSH Tunnel			
Settings Host/IP:			
Port: 22			
User Name:			
Authentication Method: Password ~			
Password			
Save Password:			
Advanced			
Implementation: JSch $\vee$			
Local port: 0			
Keep-Alive interval (ms): 0			
Tunnel connect timeout (ms): 10000 🜲			
Test tunnel configuration			
Cancel     Canc	Test	Connecti	on

If a connection has network settings specified, such a connection appears in the application with a special 'arrow' icon such as this: 🦽

## Connection Details (name, type, etc.)

You can also set the connection name, type and initial settings (such as bootstrap queries, transaction state, global filters, etc.).

🍘 Connect to database		_		×
General				
General connection settings				
Connection name:				
MySQL - localhost				
Connection type:				
Development 🗸 Edit				
Connection folder:				
<none></none>	~			
Description:				
				$\sim$
Miscellaneous	Filters			
Show system objects	Catalogs Schemas / Users (Not Supported)			
Show utility objects	Tables Columns			
Read-only connection				
Connection initialization setting	<u>ngs</u>			
Shell Commands				
? < Back	Next > Finish Cancel	Test	Connect	ion

## **Driver Properties**

Each driver has its own set of additional properties. Refer to the driver documentation to get information about available properties and their values.

🔍 Edit Driver 'M	ySQL'			— 🗆 X			
Settings							
Driver Name*:	MySQL	Driver Type:	Ny My	SQL 🗸			
Class Name:	com.mysql.jd	com.mysql.jdbc.Driver					
URL Template:	jdbc:mysql://	/{host}[:{port}]/[{dat	abase}]				
Default Port:	3306	Embedded	🗌 No a	authentication			
Description							
Category:		✓ ID: mysql5					
Description: D	river for MySQ	)L 4.x+					
Website: <u>ht</u>	tp://www.mys	ql.com/products/co	onnector/				
Libraries Conr	ection propert	ies Adv. paramete	rs Native Clier	nt License			
	mysql/LICENS	E.txt connector-java.jar		Add File			
<u>our</u> unversy	mysqi/mysqi-v	connector-java.jar		Add Folder			
				Add Artifact			
				Download/Update			
				Information			
				Delete			
Driver class:		~	Find Class	Classpath			
?		Reset to Defaults	ОК	Cancel			

# Variables in parameters

You can use variables in all connection parameters and in the driver properties. Variables are system environment variables or one of the following list:

Name	Value
\${host}	Host name
\${port}	Port number
\${database}	Database name
\${server}	Server name
\${url}	Connection URL
\${user}	User name
\${password}	User password

Note: option Use environment variables in connection parameters must be turned on (see preferences).

# **Edit Connection**

To edit configuration settings of a database connection, in the Database Navigator or in the Projects view, right-click the connection and click **Edit Connection** on the context menu. The Connection configuration window opens:

Connection 'DBeaver Sample Databa	(SQLite)' configuration	
Connection settings Database connection settings.		
<ul> <li>Connection settings         <ul> <li>Driver properties</li> <li>Shell Commands</li> <li>General</li> <li>Metadata</li> </ul> </li> <li>Result Sets         <ul> <li>Binaries</li> <li>Data Formatting</li> <li>Presentation</li> </ul> </li> <li>SQL Editor         <ul> <li>SQL Processing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	JDBC URL: jdbc:sqlite:C:\Users\user\.dbeaver Path: C:\Users\user\.dbeaver4\.metadat User name: Password: Driver Name: SQLite	
?	ОК	Cancel Test Connection

The navigation pane on the left displays configuration sections, most of which are the same as those in the Create new connection wizard, see Connect to Database. There are additional configuration sections as well, such as **Result Sets** and **SQL Editor**. Click the section name to open the configuration settings for editing.

You can test if your connection works with modified settings - click **Test Connection**. When you finish editing your connection, click **OK** to save the changes or **Cancel** to discard them.

## **Driver settings**

• In development

JDBC Time Zones

# **Connect to Database**

To be able to work with the content and structure of a database, you need to connect to it. When you create a new connection to a database, DBeaver automatically connects to the new database, see Create Connection.

To connect to a database using an existing connection, in the Database Navigator or Projects view, click the connection and then click the Connect button in the toolbar or click **Database -> Connect** on the main menu:



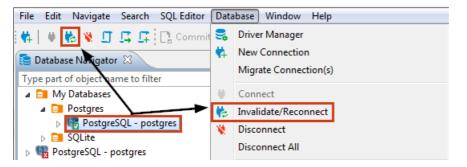
You can also right-click the connection and click Connect on the context menu.

If a database connection exists but DBeaver is not connected to the database, the connection appears with its original icon (for example, 📭 for PostgreSQL database). When DBeaver connects to the database, the icon changes to signal the connected status:

If DBeaver cannot connect to a database, the connection appears with an error sign:  $\P$ . If you attempt to connect to such a database, DBeaver displays an error message describing the cause for the error.

## Invalidate/Reconnect to Database

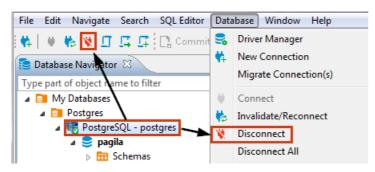
You might need to invalidate a database connection and then to reconnect to it again in such cases as connection to the server being lost, etc. To invalidate a database connection and then reconnect to the database, in the Database Navigator or Projects view, click the database connection and then click the **Invalidate/Reconnect** button in the toolbar or **Database -> Invalidate/Reconnect** on the main menu:



You can also right-click the connection and click Invalidate/Reconnect on the context menu.

# **Disconnect from Database**

You might need to disconnect from a database to free up resources or close transactions. To disconnect from a database, in the Database Navigator or Projects view, click the connection and then click the Disconnect button in the toolbar or click Database -> Disconnect on the main menu:



You can also right-click the connection and click **Disconnect** on the context menu.

NOTE: The Disconnect button and menu items are available only for those connections that are activated, that is, marked with the connected sign: **(?**.

When DBeaver disconnects from a database, its icon changes to its original state (not connected), for example, 📭 for PostgreSQL database.

To disconnect from all active connections, click **Database -> Disconnect All** on the main menu.

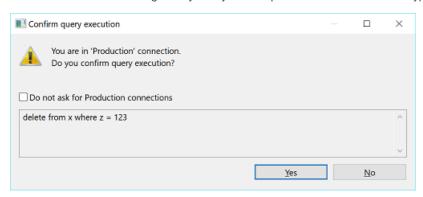
# **Connection Types**

Connection types define how DBeaver behaves regarding:

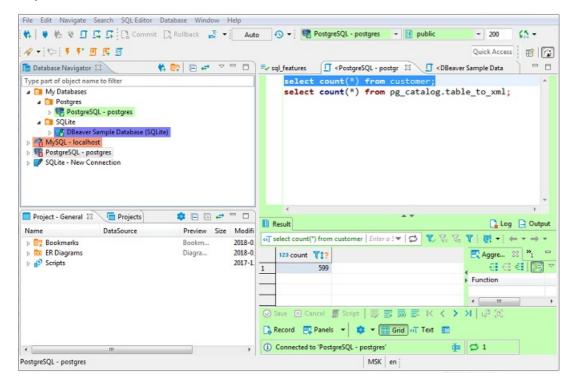
• Default transactions commit mode - with or without automatic commit of changes to the database.

NOTE: You can override the default commit behavior during your work with connections by changing the commit mode, see Auto and Manual Commit Modes.

 SQL statements execution (with or without user confirmation). If set to require user confirmation for SQL execution, DBeaver shows a confirmation message every time you attempt to execute a 'transaction' type of guery (INSERT/DELETE/UPDATE, etc.):



For your convenience, DBeaver supports color-coding of connection types so that you know at once which behavior to expect when you use a certain connection. Colored are database connections that use a certain connection type in the Database Navigator and Projects views as well as editors related to these connections:



To manage connection types for a database connection, in the Database Navigator or Projects view, click the connection to set focus to it and then press **F4** to open the connection properties window. Then, in the properties window, in the navigation pane on the left, click **General** to see the general settings. You can see **Connection Type** field among the settings:

Seneral				E.
General connection settings.				MySQL
Connection settings     Driver properties     Network     Shell Commands     Client identification     General     Artor transle     Result Sets     Editors     Data Formatting     Presentation     SQL Editor     SQL Processing	Connection name: Connection type: Connection folder: Security Save password Miscellaneous Show system o Show utility ob Read-only cont Filters Catalogs Schemas / Users ( Tables	bjects jects nection	Edit Connection Auto-commit: Isolation level: Default schema: Keep-Alive: Bootstrap queries:	V V V V V Configure
	Description			
				*
٢		ОК	Cancel	Test Connection

There are three default connection types – **Development**, **Test**, and **Production**. You can change the connection type for your database connection as well as you can create a new connection type, edit or delete an existing one.

### **Change Connection Type**

By default, the **Development** connection is preset for all database connections. You can change the connection type to one of the default connection types or to a custom type, if there are any.

To change the connection type:

1. In the connection properties window, on the **General** page, click the **Connection type** field and then click the connection type in the dropdown list:

Connection type:	Development 👻 Edit
Connection folder:	Development Test Production
Security	Connection

2. To test the connection, click Test Connection. To confirm the change, click OK.

#### **Create Connection Type**

To create a connection type:

 In the connection properties window (F4 on a connection), on the General page, click Edit next to the Connection type field. The Properties for connection types window opens:

Connection Types	Connection Types	↓ ↓ ↓
	Name	Description
	Development	Regular development database
	Test	Test (QA) database
	Production	Production database
	Type New	New type
	Settings Name: Developmen Description: Regular dev	nt elopment database
	Color:	
	Auto-commit by defaul	t
	Confirm SQL execution	
		Restore Defaults Apply

The window displays existing connection types and their settings.

2. Click the new connection type button. A new connection type appears in the list:

Type1	New type
Settings	
Name:	Time1
ivame:	Туре1

- 3. Now you can specify the settings for the new connection type:
  - Enter the connection type's name into the Name field.
  - Enter a description into the **Description** field, if needed.
  - Click the Color box and select the color for the new connection type.
  - To set DBeaver to automatically commit changes to the database when connections use this connection type, select the **Auto-commit by default** checkbox. Otherwise, leave it empty.
  - To set DBeaver to ask for your confirmation at each execution of SQL statement of 'transaction' type, select the **Confirm SQL execution** checkbox. Otherwise, leave it empty.
- 4. Click **Apply** to apply the changes and keep the window open or click **Apply and Close** to apply the changes and close the window. To discard all changes and return to the previous state, click **Restore Defaults**.

#### **Edit Connection Type**

To edit a connection type:

- 1. In the connection properties window (F4 on a connection), on the General page, click Edit next to the Connection type field.
- 2. Specify the settings for the new connection type the same way as when you create a connection type, see 'Create Connection Types' section above.
- When you finish editing the connection types, click Apply to apply the changes and keep the window open or click Apply and Close to apply the changes and close the window. To discard all changes and return to the previous state, click Restore Defaults.

### **Delete Connection Type**

To delete a connection type:

1. In the connection properties window (F4 on a connection), on the **General** page, click **Edit** next to the **Connection type** field. The Properties for connection types window opens.

- 2. In the Properties window, in the list of connection types, click the connection type to set focus to it and then click the delete button under the list: =
- 3. Click Yes in the confirmation dialog box to confirm the deletion. Otherwise, click No.
- 4. Click **Apply** to apply the changes and keep the window open or click **Apply and Close** to apply the changes and close the window.

## **Auto and Manual Commit Modes**

DBeaver supports two modes for committing changes to the database:

- Auto-commit transfers all changes that you make immediately to the database.
- Manual commit requires your confirmation before committing a change to the database or rolling it back.

Though available in many cases, the two modes are actionable only in SQL Editor. See the next sections for details of using the modes.

To switch between the modes, use the mode selection button that appears in one of the two views: Tr or T.

## Auto-Commit Mode

Auto-commit mode is the default one for the Development and Test connection types, see Connection Types. Auto-commit mode is on if you can see the auto-commit view of the mode selection button (T;) in the application toolbar. If you see the manual commit view ( T;), then in order to switch to auto-commit mode, click the mode selection button – it changes to auto-commit. At the same time, this disables the two manual commit buttons in the toolbar: **Commit** and **Rollback** – these are available only in manual commit mode.

The statistics field next to the mode selection button always shows Auto in auto-commit mode:

Clicking the statistics field opens the Transaction Log.

### **Manual Commit Mode**

Manual commit is intended to protect your database from inadvertent changes and that is why it is the default mode for Production connection type, see Connection Types.

Manual commit mode is on if you can see the Manual commit view of the mode selection button ( ) in the application toolbar. If you see the auto-commit view (), then in order to switch to manual commit mode, click the auto-commit button – it changes to manual commit. At the same time, this enables the two manual commit buttons in the toolbar: **Commit** ( Commit) and **Rollback** ( Rollback ).

In manual commit mode, when you execute SQL statements (Ctrl+Enter), the number of database modifying statements that pend commitment to the database appears in the statistics field next to the mode selection button: 2 .

If you hover you mouse over the field, you can see statistics of your SQL statements:

2 💌 🛃	2 🕓 👻 🛃 DBe	aver (
sql_featu	11 total statements 2 modifying statements 20 seconds uptime	pc

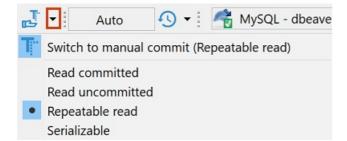
To commit statements to the database, click the Commit button in the toolbar. To discard them, click Rollback.

If no modifying statements have been made, the statistics field shows None: 🗾 👻 None

Clicking the statistics field opens the Transaction Log.

## **Transaction Isolation Level**

For both, Auto and Manual commit modes, you can select the transaction isolation level. To do so, click the arrow next to the mode icon and then click the required option in the dropdown list:



# **Transaction Log**

Transaction Log shows all transactions (queries of 'transaction' type such as INSERT/DELETE/UPDATE and others) made during the current DBeaver session. To open the Transaction Log, click the **Transaction log** button ((3)) in the toolbar or the statistics field to the left of it.

Time	Туре	Text
22:08:49	SQL / USER	SELECT ((p.proname::text    '_'::text)    p.oid::text)::information_schema.sql_identifier AS specific_name FROM pg_pro
2:08:49	SQL / USER	SELECT * FROM information_schema.usage_privileges
2:08:45	SQL / USER	SELECT ((p.proname::text    '_'::text)    p.oid::text)::information_schema.sql_identifier AS specific_name FROM pg_pr
2:08:33	SQL / USER	SELECT ((p.proname::text    '_'::text)    p.oid::text)::information_schema.sql_identifier AS specific_name FROM pg_pr
2:08:27	SQL / USER	SELECT ((p.proname::text    '_'::text)    p.oid::text)::information_schema.sql_identifier AS specific_name FROM pg_pr
2:08:25	SQL / USER	SELECT * FROM information_schema.usage_privileges
2:08:22	SQL / USER	GRANT EXECUTE ON FUNCTION tiger.cull_null TO test_user
1		
Show all q	ueries ious transactions	Close

The Transaction Log window shows transactions that are:

- In progress or pending shown without any special color
- Successfully committed in green:
- Rolled back in orange or red:

To see all previous transactions during the current session, select the **Show previous transactions** checkbox. To see all queries including non-transactional ones, select the **Show all queries** checkbox.

# **Pending transactions**

It might be useful to check pending transactions because they might lock your database. To see pending transactions, click the arrow next to the **Transaction Log** button in the toolbar and then click **Pending Transactions** on the dropdown menu:

Auto	Ð	PostgreSQL - postgres
	Ð	Transaction log
		Pending transactions
		Query Manager

The upper table of the Pending transactions window shows currently active connections and the number of their transactions. The bottom table shows query details of the connection that is currently in focus in the upper table:

-	1	Transaction			
a 🍠 DBea	aver Sample Databa	se (SQLite)			
	Main	2/2			
	greSQL - postgres				
	Main	0/0			
N	Vetadata	0/0			
Time	Туре	Text	Duration	Rows	Result
20:16:04	SQL / USER	select1*1from1Customer	10 ms	59	Success
20:15:59	SQL / USER	select1*11from1Artist	20 ms	200	Success
20:13:38	SQL / USER	select1*1from1Customer	10 ms	59	Success
	SQL / USER	select12 + 2	20 ms	1	Success
20:13:31	SQL / USER	select12 + 21	0 ms	1	Success
20:13:31 20:13:18	-	select1*1from1Customer	30 ms	59	Success
20:13:31 20:13:18	-	select][*][trom][Customer	30 ms	59	Success
20:13:31 20:13:18 18:57:33	SQL / USER				
20:13:31 20:13:18 18:57:33 Show all c	SQL / USER				

When the Pending transactions window opens, the upper table shows only those connections that have pending transactions. If no connections have pending transactions, the table is empty. To see all connections that are currently active (connected), select the **Show all connections** checkbox.

You can commit or roll back transactions right from the Pending transactions window: in the upper table, click the row with required uncommitted transactions and then click the **Commit** or **Rollback** button, depending on your purpose. If a transaction is committed/rolled back successfully, both buttons are disabled. If the operation is unsuccessful, the system displays an error message.

To see all previous transactions made during the current session, select the **Show previous transactions** checkbox. To see all queries including non-transactional ones, select the **Show all queries** checkbox. The green rows are committed transactions, orange (or red) ones are rolled back, rows without a special color are non-transactional or pending transactions.

## **Database drivers**

You can use pre-configured database driver or create new driver.

DBeaver has a lot of pre-configured driver including SQL, NoSQL, key-value databases, graph databases, search engines, etc. But sometimes you need to connect to a database which was not configured in DBeaver yet.

All you need is JDBC driver of your database. The rest is easy.

#### **Obtaining JDBC driver**

JDBC driver is a program (in Java) which can connect and operate with some local or remote database server. It usually provides all needed functionality to cover 100% of database functionality. Usually, JDBC driver are provided by database vendors to let customers ability to work with their databases.

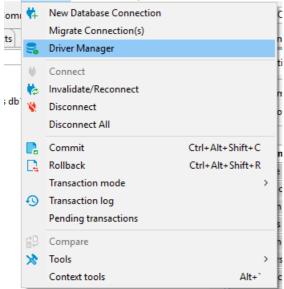
JDBC driver consists of one or multiple jar files. Jar file is a library which contains program code and some other files. You need to download driver's jar files before adding them in DBeaver. Sometimes jar files are included in database server distribution - in that case you need to refer your database documentation or ask your DBA.

#### Adding driver configuration in DBeaver

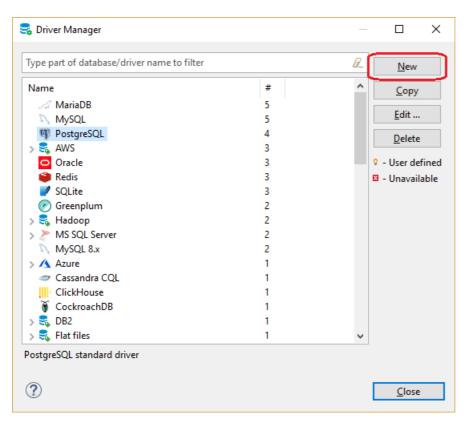
#### Open driver manager dialog

You can open driver manager from main menu:

tor Database Window Help



or from Database Navigator drop-down menu.



#### Add new driver

Just click the button New and create a new driver. On the driver edit dialog you need to enter all required information:

#### Main parameters

号 Edit Driver 'Po	stgreSQL Custom'					×
Settings						
Driver Name*:	PostgreSQL Custom	号 Generi	neric 🗸			
Class Name:	org.postgresql.Driver					
URL Template:	jdbc:postgresql://{host}:{port}/database					
Default Port:	5432	Embedded	No aut	nenticatio	n	
Description						
Category:	✓ ID: 0290D03E	-D1F1-342D-9F25-543C570	28DE0			
Description:	Custom PG driver for inhouse deve	lopment				
Libraries Conr	nection properties Adv. parameter	ers				
🖟 C:\java\	\pgjdbc\postgresql-42.2.5.jar			Ad	ld <u>F</u> ile	
				Add	Fol <u>d</u> er	
				Add	<u>A</u> rtifact	
				<u>D</u> ownlo	ad/Upda	te
				<u>I</u> nfor	mation	
				D	<u>e</u> lete	
				<u>C</u> la:	sspath	
Driver class:		~ 1	Find Class			
(?)		Reset to Defaults	ОК		Cancel	

Description

Parameter	Description
Driver Name	Name of your driver. It can be any name you like
Driver Type	Driver provider. In 99% cases you will need Generic driver (JDBC provider)
Class Name	JDBC driver class name. You can get it from the documentation or find it in jar files (see "Find Class" button description)
URL Template	Template of driver URL. You can leave it empty. But in this case you will be ready to set JDBC URL for each your connection. It is better to define a valid template, this will greatly simplify connections creation. See "URL Templates" for the detailed description
Default Port	Default database port. You can get it from documentation or leave it empty
Embedded	Enable it for server-less databases. This flag affects a few config options related to network/connections management
No Authentication	This means that driver doesn't require authentication (no user/password fields will be shown)
Category	Driver category, deprecated
ID	Driver unique ID, ignore it
Description	Driver description, it is shown on some dialogs/wizards as a hint

#### Libraries

This is the list of jar files, binary libraries (dll or so) and any other files required by driver. In most cases you need only jar files. Click "Add File" to add single jar file, "Add Folder" to add folder with Java classes/resources and "Add Artifact" to add Maven artifact (see below).

After you add jar files you will be able to find all JDBC driver classes which present in these jars. Just click on the "Find Class" button and DBeaver will show all of them. In most cases there is just one driver class in the driver. If there are many of them then you need to refer to the driver's documentation.

#### Maven artifacts

DBeaver can download driver jars directly from Maven repository (it is a global public repository of Java libraries, usually open-source). If your database driver is published on some public repository you can use this feature. Maven artifacts are better than plain jar files because you can see all existing driver versions and can change driver version in runtime without any driver properties reconfiguration.

#### Saving driver, adding connection

After you finished configuring your driver just press Ok button. Now you can create connection.

If you need to change some driver properties later you can access them directly from connection properties dialog:

🕸 Connection "PostgreSQL - postgres" configu	iration				— 🗆 X
Connection settings PostgreSQL connection settings					PostgreSQL
<ul> <li>Connection settings         <ul> <li>Driver properties</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Initialization</li> <li>Shell Commands</li> <li>Client identification</li> <li>General</li> <li>Metadata</li> <li>Error handle</li> <li>Result Sets</li> <li>Editors</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Host: Database: User: Password: Local Clie Settings			~	Port: 5432
Editors Data Formatting Presentation ✓ SQL Editor SQL Processing	Show t	non-default databases template databases n use variables in connection paramet e: PostgreSQL	ers.		Edit Driver Settings
?		[	ОК	Cancel	Test Connection

### **URL Templates**

JDBC drivers use URLs to identify remote servers - strings similar to classic web URLs. Usually, URL has form jdbc:vendor:host:port/database, for example `jdbc:postgresql:localhost:5432/postgres'. It is not very convenient to edit such long and unobvious string. DBeaver can construct this URL from connection parameters (like host, port, etc).

For example above the URL template is: jdbc:postgresql://{host}:{port}/{database} Host, port and database are parameters which you will need to enter on the connection configuration page.

Supported URL variables:

Parameter	Description
{host}	Database server host name
{port}	Database server port number
{database}	Target database name
{server}	Target server name (rarely used)
{folder}	Folder path (on the local file system). Used for embedded drivers
{file}	File path (on the local file system). Used for embedded drivers

#### **Advanced settings**

For most driver you don't need to change any advanced properties. But in some cases you can use this as a driver tuning, e.g. for better performance or for structure fixing.

Settings         Driver Name*:       PostgreSQL Custom       Driver Type:       Generic         Class Name:       org.postgresql.Driver         URL Template:       jdbc:postgresql://{host}:{port}/database         Default Port:       5432       Embedded       No authentication         Description         Category:       ID:       0290D03E-D1F1-342D-9F25-543C57C28DE0         Description:       Custom PG driver for inhouse development         Libraries       Connection properties       Adv. parameters         Driver supports indexes       Image: Connection properties       Adv. parameters         Driver supports stored code       Image: Connection properties       Image: Connection properties         Name       Value       Image: Value       Image: Connection properties         Value       Value       Image: Connection properties       Image: Connection properties         Name       Value       Value       Image: Connection properties         Driver supports Stored code       Image: Connection properties       Image: Connection properties         Driver supports       Still procedures and functions       Image: Connection properties       Image: Connection properties         Split procedures and functions       Image: Connection properties       Image: Connection properties	🛢 Edit Driver 'Po	ostgreSQL Custom'						Х
Driver Name*: PostgreSQL Custom Driver Type: Generic  Class Name: org.postgresql.Driver URL Template: jdbc:postgresql://(host):{port}/database Default Port: 5432  Embedded No authentication Description Category:  ID: 0290D03E-D1F1-342D-9F25-543C57C28DE0 Description: Custom PG driver for inhouse development Libraries Connection properties Adv. parameters Name Value Parameters Driver supports indexes  Driver supports stored code Driver supports SELECT count(*) clause  Split procedures and functions Script delimiter  Meta model type	Settings							
URL Template: jdbc:postgresqk://{host}:{port}/database   Default Port: 5432   Default Port: 5432   Description   Category: <ul> <li>ID:</li> <li>0290D03E-D1F1-342D-9F25-543C57C28DE0</li> </ul> Description: Custom PG driver for inhouse development    Libraries Connection properties Adv. parameters   Name Value <ul> <li>Parameters</li> <li>Driver supports indexes</li> <li>Driver supports stored code</li> <li>Driver supports stored code</li> <li>Driver supports SELECT count(*) clause @</li> <li>Split procedures and functions</li> <li>Script delimiter after query</li> <li>Use script delimiter after QL block</li> <li>String escape character</li> <li>Meta model type</li> </ul>	-	PostgreSQL Custor	n l	Driver Typ	e:	🥃 Generic		~
Default Port: 5432     Description   Category:   Value     Description:   Custom PG driver for inhouse development     Libraries   Connection properties   Adv. parameters   Driver supports indexes   Driver supports stored code   Driver supports references   Driver supports SELECT count(*) clause   Split procedures and functions   Script delimiter   ;   Script delimiter after query   Use script delimiter after query   Use script delimiter after SQL block   String escape character   Meta model type	Class Name:	org.postgresql.Driv	er					
Description         Category: <ul> <li>ID:</li> <li>0290D03E-D1F1-342D-9F25-543C57C28DE0</li> </ul> Description:       Custom PG driver for inhouse development         Libraries       Connection properties         Adv. parameters       Initial and the second	URL Template:	jdbc:postgresql://{	host}:{por	t}/databa	se			
Category:   ID: 0290D03E-D1F1-342D-9F25-543C57C28DE0 Description: Custom PG driver for inhouse development Libraries Connection properties Adv. parameters Name Value  Parameters Driver supports indexes Driver supports stored code Driver supports references Driver supports SELECT count(*) clause Split procedures and functions Script delimiter after query Use script delimiter after query Use script delimiter after SQL block String escape character Meta model type	Default Port:	5432	[	Embed	ded	No authe	ntication	
Description: Custom PG driver for inhouse development Libraries Connection properties Adv. parameters          Name       Value         V Parameters       Priver supports indexes         Driver supports stored code       Driver supports stored code         Driver supports SELECT count(*) clause       Split procedures and functions         Script delimiter       ;         Script delimiter after query       Use script delimiter after SQL block         String escape character       Meta model type	Description							
Libraries       Connection properties       Adv. parameters         Name       Value       ^         Parameters       Driver supports indexes       @         Driver supports stored code       @       Driver supports references       @         Driver supports SELECT count(*) clause       @       Split procedures and functions	Category:	~ IC	02900	03E-D1F1	-342D-9F2	5-543C57C28	DE0	
Name       Value         Parameters       Driver supports indexes         Driver supports stored code       Image: Code         Driver supports references       Image: Code         Driver supports SELECT count(*) clause       Image: Code         Split procedures and functions       Image: Code         Script delimiter       Image: Code         Script delimiter       Image: Code         Use script delimiter after query       Image: Code         Use script delimiter after SQL block       Image: Code         String escape character       Meta model type	Description:	Custom PG driver for	inhouse o	developm	ent			
<ul> <li>✓ Parameters</li> <li>Driver supports indexes</li> <li>✓</li> <li>Driver supports stored code</li> <li>✓</li> <li>Driver supports references</li> <li>✓</li> <li>Driver supports SELECT count(*) clause</li> <li>Split procedures and functions</li> <li>Script delimiter</li> <li>Script delimiter redefiner</li> <li>Use script delimiter after query</li> <li>Use script delimiter after SQL block</li> <li>String escape character</li> <li>Meta model type</li> </ul>	Libraries Conr	nection properties	Adv. parar	neters				
Driver supports indexes Driver supports stored code Driver supports references Driver supports SELECT count(*) clause Split procedures and functions Script delimiter ; Script delimiter redefiner ; Use script delimiter after query Use script delimiter after SQL block String escape character Meta model type	Name			Value				^
Driver supports stored code Driver supports references Driver supports SELECT count(*) clause Split procedures and functions Script delimiter ; Script delimiter redefiner ; Use script delimiter after query Use script delimiter after SQL block String escape character Meta model type	✓ Parameters	5						
Driver supports references Driver supports SELECT count(*) clause Split procedures and functions Script delimiter ; Script delimiter redefiner ; Use script delimiter after query Use script delimiter after SQL block String escape character Meta model type				$\checkmark$				
Driver supports SELECT count(*) clause Split procedures and functions Script delimiter Script delimiter redefiner Use script delimiter after query Use script delimiter after SQL block String escape character Meta model type								
Split procedures and functions         Script delimiter         Script delimiter redefiner         Use script delimiter after query         Use script delimiter after SQL block         String escape character         Meta model type			+/*) -l					
Script delimiter ; Script delimiter redefiner ; Use script delimiter after query Use script delimiter after SQL block String escape character Meta model type				e 🗹				
Script delimiter redefiner ; Use script delimiter after query Use script delimiter after SQL block String escape character Meta model type			113					
Use script delimiter after query Use script delimiter after SQL block String escape character Meta model type								
String escape character Meta model type			ry	Ċ.				
Meta model type	Use scri	pt delimiter after SQl	block					
	String e	scape character						
Reset to Defaults OK Cancel	Meta m	odel type						v .
(?) Reset to Defaults OK Cancel								
(?) Reset to Defaults OK Cancel	~							
	(?)		Reset to	Defaults	(	OK	Cance	l i

#### Main parameters

Parameter	Description
Driver supports indexes	Driver supports table indexes
Driver supports stored code	Whether this driver supports stored code (procedures, functions, packages, etc)
Driver supports references	Driver supports table references (foreign keys)
Driver supports SELECT count(*) clause	Driver supports SELECT count(*) clause
Split procedures and functions	Show procedures and functions in different folders
Script delimiter	Literal for SQL queries separation in scripts
Script delimiter redefiner	SQL clause which redefines script delimiter value
Use script delimiter after query	Keep SQL script delimiter after each SQL query
Use script delimiter after SQL block	Keep SQL script delimiter after SQL script blocks (BEGIN/END)
String escape character	Character used to escape special symbols in strings
Meta model type	Type of metadata reading model - standard or indexed
All Objects Pattern	SQL pattern for all metadata objects
Omit catalog(s)	Do not read and use catalog (aka database) information
Omit single catalog	Hide catalog (database) if there is only one catalog on server
Omit single schema	Hide schema if there is only one schema on server
Omit type cache	Do not use data types provided by driver
Shutdown parameter	Database shutdown URL parameter
Create database parameter	Database create URL parameter
Driver supports multiple results	Driver supports multiple results for a single query

Parameter	Description
Driver supports result set limit	Driver supports multiple result set limit (max rows)
Driver supports structure cache	Driver supports structure cache reading. Enables schema columns, keys, etc
Driver supports TRUNCATE operation	Driver supports TRUNCATE command. It is much faster than DELETE without criteria

#### **Queries (Custom driver queries)**

Parameter	Description
Get active database	Query to obtain active database name
Set active database	Query to change active database
Shutdown database	Query to shutdown active database connection. Used for some embedded databases
PING query	Query to check connection state
Dual table name	Name of dummy 'DUAL' table which is used for expressions evaluation
Active object type	Type of selectable object (schema, catalog)
Driver supports results scrolling	Driver supports resultset scrolling
Quote reserved words	Quote columns/table names if they conflicts with reserved SQL keywords
Escape LIKE masks in search queries	Use to access JDBC metadata API. Enabled by default but should be disabled for some (broken) driverss

#### DDL (DDL generation options)

Parameter	Description
Drop column short syntax	Use 'ALTER TABLE DROP column-name' instead of standard syntax
Use legacy SQL dialect for DDL	Use legacy SQL dialect for DDL

#### Formatting (SQL values formats)

Parameter	Description			
Timestamp format	Format pattern for timestamp columns			
Date format	Format pattern for date columns			
Time format	Format pattern for time columns			

### Summary

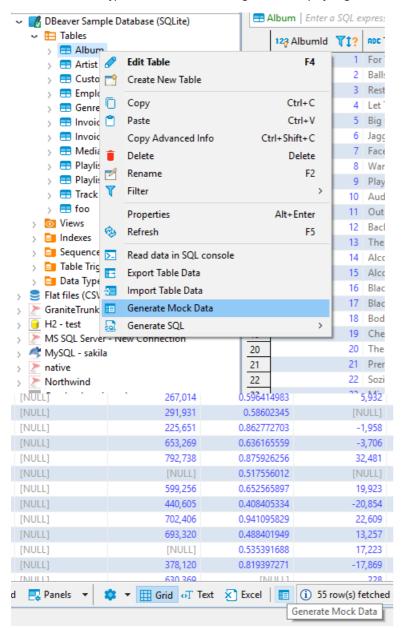
If you have configured some driver, it works good and you think that it makes sense to have this driver configuration in standard DBeaver, please send your configuration to us. Just create a feature request issue on GitHub and copy/paste driver description to the ticket (in any suitable form).

Thank you :)

# **Mock Data generation**

Note: since version 6.2 Mock data generators were moved to EE version, see https://github.com/dbeaver/issues/6592

Sometimes in software development we need to generate mock, but valid, data for testing. Populating a database manually is a timeconsuming and exhausting process. It can be very complicated when you need to generate not just 5–10 users, but thousands of entities of different types. DBeaver Mock Data generator helps you generate test data much easier.



*Disclaimer:* The idea behind Mock Data is to generate mock data in a table but it should **NOT TO BE USED IN PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENTS**. Please make sure you have a backup of your database before running the Mock Data generation process.

Th following are features of DBeaver Mock Data generator:

- Works for all the RDBMS that are supported by DBeaver (DB2, MS SQL Server, MySQL, Oracle, PostgreSQL, SQLite, etc.)
- Generates data that matches your database schema:
  - Generated data matches the database column types.
  - All base data types are supported.
  - Constraints (PK, FK, multi-column FK, unique) are supported.
- Supports over 20 configurable data generators (constants, randoms, sequences, names, domains, addresses, prices, regex based, etc.)
- Automatically associates a column with a generator based on the column characteristics
- Saves or overwrites old database data

	123 id	<b>T</b> 1?	ABC	email_address <b>\T</b> 1?	✓is_admin ▼1?	? 🗸 is_banned 🏹	PBC password T?	ABC username	<b>T</b> 1?
1		0	wb	uid@uiotf.com	true	true	bbb1:dbe6:1744:461b	bryony	
2		1	vlq	ve@iunhoh.com	true	false	3dde:c77e:59c3:de38	davina	
3	1	2	ри	📧 Mock Data Generator				— [	
4		3	m						
5		4	qa	Mock data generator o	-				
6		5	ub	Set mock data generator	rsettings				
7		6							
8		7	jej	Entity: public.mockada1	I				
9			wo	General					
10		9	_	Remove Old Data					
11		10	kip	Rows: 3					
	-		_						
	-			Generators					
	-			🔄 Auto assign genera	itors	Email 🗸 🗸	E-mail addresses Syr	ntax description	Reset
	-			Attribute	Generator	Name	Value		
	1					% of NULLs	0		
<u> </u>	1			123 id	Sequence Email	Regex	[a-z]{5,15}\@[a-z]{5,}\.	com	
	1			ABC email_address		Lower Case		com	
<u> </u>	1			✓ is_admin ✓ is_banned	Sequence Random	Upper Case			
	1			ABC password	IP6				
	1			ABC username	Name				
	-			username	INdiffe	<			>

The following are mock data generators for data types with their configurable parameters:

- Boolean
  - Random
  - Sequence (initial, order)
- Date
  - Random (start, end)
  - Sequence (start, step, reverse)
- Numeric
  - Random
  - Sequence (start, step, reverse)
  - Advanced (min, max, precision, scale) \*
    - Price preset \*
    - Coordinate preset \*
- String
  - Text (template, min length, max length)
  - UUID
  - Address \*
  - City \*
  - Country \*
  - Domain \*
  - Email (gender, with surname, numeric suffix) \*

- Name (gender, with surname) \*
- Price (country, min, max) \*
- Regex based random (regex template) \*
  - Credit Card preset \*
  - Email preset \*
  - Gender preset \*
  - HEX Color preset \*
  - IP4 address preset \*
  - IP6 address preset \*
  - Phone Number preset \*
  - Postal Code preset \*
  - Price preset \*
- Template with parametrized directives for other generators \*:
  - address() US postal address
  - city() one of the world largest cities
  - country() country
  - domain() one of the top Internet domains
  - email(gender,surname) e-mail address (gender is ALL|FEMALE|MALE, surname is true|false)
  - name(gender,surname) personal name (gender is ALL|FEMALE|MALE, surname is true|false)
  - random(minimum,maximum) random integer
  - regex(pattern) regex based value for the pattern
  - sequence(start,step) sequence of integers
- NULL values
- FK data from the referenced table according to the constraint

1: Priscilla's credit card number is 5271-1988-5425-8425       7 811 418 058 151 931 281       2037-01-14       true       [NULL]         2: Winnie's credit card number is 311-5479-3555-8289       -5 399 850 573 089 964 770       2009-05-27       true       [NULL]         3: Lorna's credit card number is 311-5479-3555-8289       -5 399 850 573 088 964 770       2009-05-27       true       [NULL]         5: S       Mock Data Generator       -       -       -       -       -       -         6: E       Mock data generator configuration       - </th <th>700 -372 -534 702</th> <th>[NULL]</th> <th>true</th> <th></th> <th>1 021 201</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	700 -372 -534 702	[NULL]	true		1 021 201			
3: Lorna's credit card number is 3111-5479-3555-8289       -5 399 850 573 088 964 770       2009-05-27       true       [NULL]         4: Linda's credit card number is 1225-9521-1611-5444       -1 702 762 540 326 133 085       2009-04-28       true       [NULL]         5: 5       Im Mock Data Generator       - <t< td=""><td>-534 702</td><td>[NULL]</td><td></td><td></td><td>1 321 201</td><td>5 7 811 418 058</td><td>5271-1988-5425-8425</td><td>cilla's credit card number is 52</td></t<>	-534 702	[NULL]			1 321 201	5 7 811 418 058	5271-1988-5425-8425	cilla's credit card number is 52
4. Linda's credit card number is 1225-9521-1611-5444       -1 702 762 540 326 133.085       2009-04-28       true       INULLI         5.15       Mock Data Generator       —	702	L 3	true	1951-01-15	73 675 099	869 154 855	4197-1211-1085-0635	nie's credit card number is 41
3:3       ■ Mock Data Generator       —       □         6:E       Mock data generator configuration		INUL1	uue	2009-05-27	38 964 770	-5 399 850 573	11-5479-3555-8289	na's credit card number is 311
6:E       Mock data generator configuration         8:J       Set mock data generator settings         9:F       Entity: public.mockdata         10:       Entity: public.mockdata         11:       General         Ø Remove Old Data         Rows:       11         Generators       Image: Column 1         Image: Column 2       Numeric Random         123 column 3       Date Random         Image: Column 4       Bolean Random         Image: Column 5       Image: Column 5         123 column 6       Numeric Random         Image: Column 6       Numeric Random         Image: Column 7       Image: Column 7         Image: Column 8       Streage: Column 6         Image: Column 9       Date Random         Image: Column 1       Template string can contain the directives like 'S(generator(parameter1, parameter2,))'.         Image: Column 1       Image: Column 7         Image: Column 1       Image: Column 1         Image: Column 1       Femplate string can contain the directives like 'S(generator(parameter1, parameter2,)'.         Image: Column 1       Image: Column 1         Image: Column 1       Image: Column 1         Image: Column 2       Image: Column 2         Image: Col			true	2009-04-28	6 133 085	-1 702 762 540	25-9521-1611-5444	da's credit card number is 122
Mock data generator configuration         8:1         Set mock data generator settings         9: F         10:         11:         General         Image: Set move Old Data         Rows:       11         Generators         Image: Set move Old Data         Rows:       11         Generators         Image: Set column 1         Template       Template with directives for generators         Image: Column 1       Template         Image: Column 2       Numeric Random         Image: Column 3       Date Random         Image: Column 4       Boolean Random         Image: Column 5       Numeric Random         Image: Column 6       Numeric Random         Image: Column 7       Numeric Random         Image: Column 8       Boolean Random         Image: Column 8       Solean Random         Image: Column 8       Numeric Random         Image: Column 9       Column 9		-						📧 Mock Data Generator
Set mock data generator settings         Set mock data generator settings         Initial General         Rows:         Generators         Initial Generator								
9:F       Entity: public.mockdata         10:       Entity: public.mockdata         General       Remove Old Data         Rows:       11         Generators       Emplate         Image: Column1       Template         Image: Column1       Template         Image: Column1       Femplate         Image: Column1       State         Image: Column1       Template         Image: Column1       State         Image: Column1       Template         Image: Column1       State         Image: Column1       Template         Image: Column3       Date Random         Image: Column5       Image: Column5         Image: Column5       Image: Column5         Image: Column6       Numeric Random         Image: Column5       Image: Column5         Image: Column6       Numeric Random         Imamed(gender, surname)       Columty <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>figuration</td><td>Mock data generator conf</td></t<>							figuration	Mock data generator conf
10.       Entity: public.mockdata         11.       General         Image: Second							ttings	Set mock data generator sett
11:       General         General								
Image: Sector of the red highlighted attributes aren't ff         Image: Sector of the red highlighted attributes aren't ff								Entity: public.mockdata
Rows:       11         Generators       Image: Sequence (1,1):         Attribute       Generator         Boc column1       Template         Stequence(1,1):       Stname(ALL,false))'s credit card number is Streqex(([0         Lo       Template string can contain the directives like 'S(generator(parameter), parameter2)'.         U       They are processed by the appropriate generators. Here are the available directives (with parameters):         address()       Osotal address,         city() - one of the world largest cities,         country() - country,       domain() - one of the top Internet domains,         email(gender,surname) - personal name (gender is ALL FEMALE MALE, surname is true fa								General
Generators         Attribute       Generator         Attribute       Steguence(1,1):         Steguence(1,1):       Steguence(1,1):         Generators       Generator         Attribute       Generator         Attribute       Generator         Attribute       Generator         Attribute       Generator         Golumn5								Remove Old Data
Generators         Image: Auto assign generators         Attribute       Generator         Image: Column1       Template         Image: Column2       Numeric Random         Image: Column3       Date Random         Image: Column4       Boolean Random         Image: Column5       Image: Column5         Image: Column5       Image: Column5         Image: Column6       Numeric Random         Image: Column5       Image: Column5         Image: Column6       Numeric Random         Image: Column5       Image: Column6         Image: Column6       Numeric Random         Image: Column6 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Davies 11</td></td<>								Davies 11
Image: Auto assign generators       Template       Template with directives for generators       F         Attribute       Generator       Image: Sequence(1,1): Siname(ALL,false)'s credit card number is Sireqex((IO       P         Attribute       Generator       Image: Sisequence(1,1): Siname(ALL,false)'s credit card number is Sireqex((IO       Column1         Image: Column3       Date Random       Image: Sisequence(1,1): Siname(ALL,false)'s credit card number is Sireqex((IO         Image: Column3       Date Random       Image: Column5       Image: Column5         Image: Column5       Image: Column5       Image: Column5       Image: Column5         Image: Column6       Numeric Random       Image: Column5       Image: Column5         Image: Column6       Numeric Random       Image: Column6       Image: Column7         Image: Column6       Image: Column6       Image: Column7       Image: Column7         Image: Column6       Image: Column6       Image: Column7       Image: Column7         Image: Column6       Image: Column7       Image: Column7       Image: Column7         Image: Column6       Image: Column7       Image: Column7       Image: Column7         Image: Column6       Image: Column7       Image: Column7       Image: Column7         Image: Column7       Image: Column7       Ima								
123 column3       Date Random         123 column4       Boolean Random         123 column5       Le Template string can contain the directives like '\${generator(parameter1, parameter2)}'.         123 column6       Numeric Random         123 column6       Numeric Random         123 column6       Numeric Random         123 column6       Column6         123 column6       Column7         123 column6       Column6         123 column6       Column6         123 column6       Column6         123 column6       Column7         123 column6       Column7         123 column6       Column7         123 column6       Column7				ние			.01	
Column3       Date Random         Column4       Boolean Random         Column5       Column5         Column6       Numeric Random         Column6       Numeric Random         Column6       Column6         Column6       Column7		d an one han in Clas	I I falsa))'a anadis ann		•			
Column13       Date Kandom         Column4       Boolean Random         Column5       Column5         Column5       Column5         Column5       Column5         Column5       Column6         Column5       Column6         Column6       Numeric Random         Column6       Column6								
<ul> <li>Golumn5</li> <li>Column5</li> <li>Column5</li> <li>Column6</li> <li>Numeric Random</li> <li>Generators for the red highlighted attributes aren't fermail(gender, surname) - e-mail address (gender is ALL FEMALE MALE, surname is true) and om (minimum, maximum) - random integer, regex(pattern) - regex based value for the pattern,</li> </ul>								
123 column6       Numeric Random         123 column6       Numeric Random         123 column6       Numeric Random         13 Generators for the red highlighted attributes aren't for email(gender, surname) - e-mail address (gender is ALL FEMALE MALE, surname is true fa name(gender, surname) - personal name (gender is ALL FEMALE MALE, surname is true fa nadom(minimum, maximum) - random integer, regex(pattern) - regex based value for the pattern,							n Kandom	
Country() - country, domain() - one of the top Internet domains, Generators for the red highlighted attributes aren't for email(gender,surname) - e-mail address (gender is ALL FEMALE MALE, surname is true)fa name(gender,surname) - personal name (gender is ALL FEMALE MALE, surname is true)fa random(minimum, maximum) - random integer, regex(pattern) - regex based value for the pattern,							Denders	
i Generators for the red highlighted attributes aren't for email(gender, surname) - e-mail address (gender is ALL FEMALE MALE, surname is true) for name(gender, surname) - personal name (gender is ALL FEMALE MALE, surname is true) for random (minimum, maximum) - random integer, regex(pattern) - regex based value for the pattern,				nu largest cities,			- ·	iza columno ivumeric
name(gender, surname) - personal name (gender is ALL FEMALE MALE, surname is true fa random(minimum, maximum) - random integer, regex(pattern) - regex based value for the pattern,			15,	top Internet domain				_
random(minimum,maximum) - random integer, regex(pattern) - regex based value for the pattern,							ghlighted attributes a	<ol> <li>Generators for the red high</li> </ol>
regex(pattern) - regex based value for the pattern,	s true false),	E MALE, surnan						
sequence(start, step) - sequence of integers.	-							
	Close	Старт	Next >	< Back				

123 id 🛛 🔭 🔭 ?	ABC email_address 71?	✓is_admin <b>₹</b> ‡?	✓is_banned <b>₹</b> ‡?	ABC password <b>\T</b> ?	ABC username	<b>T1?</b>	
0	wbuid@uiotf.com	true	true	bbb1:dbe6:1744:461b	bryony		
1	vlqve@iuphoh.com	true	false	3dde:c77e:59c3:de38	davina		
2	pwwjfw@iitig.com	true	true	6fb7:3c8e:a72c:db43	delia		
3	mpowgwqrsqq@osndw.com	true	false	042d:b708:e94b:eb55	samantha		
4	qaqdv@ucnvs.com	true	true	051d:b48d:47b7:bfed	whitney		
5	ubwkehfse@bffkq.com	true	false	35d8:b74b:56b2:57b9	owen		
6	bvgoqs@vxzofg.com	true	true	85ef:5ac4:89c3:a3b9	stella		
7	jejqt@otstm.com	true	false	d23c:7ed7:bd8e:e26c	eve		
8	wqezy@xlkrenfj.com	Mock Data Genera	ator		_		×
9	ohtwr@rbsmx.com						
10	kipyq@kwfkv.com	Mock Data Generat	or progress				
		Mock Data Generato Removing old data fro Rows updated: 15 Duration: 76ms Inserting mock data in Rows updated: 11 Duration: 160ms	om the 'mockada1'.				
		<					>
			< Back	Next >	Start	Clos	e

\* These features are available in the DBeaver Enterprise Edition only.

# Data export/import

You can perform data export/import or migration for database table(s). We'll describe most typical use cases.

### Exporting table data to CSV format

1. Select a table(s) you want to export. In the context menu choose "Export Data". (Note: you also can export data from custom SQL queries results. For that in results context menu choose "Export results"). 4 Database Navigator 🔀 Projects 4 Type part of object name to filter 田 Tables × == actor > 💶 address address2 adresse 5 📰 category > 📰 city > 📰 country > 😑 customer 5 Edit Table F4 Create New Table **OB** 5 Ctrl+C Copy Ctrl+V Paste Copy Advanced Info Ctrl+Shift+C Delete Delete F2 Rename ١ſ > Filter Properties Alt+Enter Refresh F5 Ċ Read data in SQL console 3 >\_ Export Data Import Data Generate SQL > 0 > Tools

2. Choose export format. DBeaver support many different output formats including CSV, HTML, XLSX, etc:

🔳 Data Transfer						$\times$						
Data transfer target	ata transfer target type and format											
Configure data transfe	er target type and f	ormat										
🔚 Database	D	atabase table(s)										
🔜 CSV	E	xport to CSV file(s)										
<u>M</u> DbUnit	E	xport to DbUnit XML fil	e(s)									
HTML	E	xport to HTML file(s)										
JSON	E	xport to JSON file(s)										
M+Markdown	E	xport to markdown file	(s)									
SQL	E	xport to SQL INSERT st	atements									
T TXT	E	xport to plain text form	at									
	E	xport to XLSX (Excel spi	readsheet) format									
XML	E	xport to XML file(s)										
(?)	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	<u>F</u> inish		Cancel							

3. Set data extraction options (how data will be read from tables). This may affect extraction performance:

III Data Transfer			$\times$
Extraction settings			
Database table(s) extraction settings			
Progress			
Maximum threads: 1			
Extract type: Single query ~			
✓ Open new connection(s)			
Select row count			
Compared and the second secon	1	Cancel	

4. Set export format option. They are specific to the data format you chose on step 2:

Data Transfer					$\times$
Settings					
Set export settings					
General					
Formatting: <connection's< th=""><td>default&gt;</td><td>Edit</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></connection's<>	default>	Edit			
Binaries: Set to NULL ~					
Exporter settings					
Name	Value				^
File extension	CSV				
Delimiter	,				
Header	top				
Characters escape	quotes				_
Quote character	н				
Quote always					~
?	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	<u>F</u> inish	Cancel	

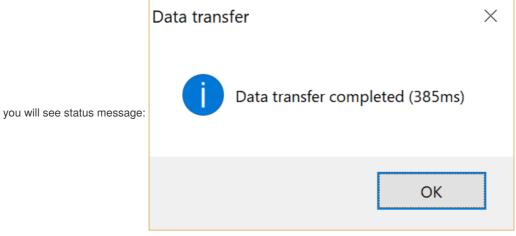
5. Set options for output files or clipboard:

🔳 Data Transfer					×					
Output										
Configure export ou	Itput parameters									
General										
Copy to clipboard:										
Directory:	C:\temp									
File name pattern:	<pre>\${table}_\${timestamp}</pre>	{table}_\${timestamp}								
Encoding:	UTF-8 🕥 Insert BOM: 🗹									
Compress:										
Results										
✓ Open output fold	er at end									
Execute process of	on finish									
Show finish mess	age									
?	< <u>Back</u> <u>N</u> ext > <u>Finish</u>			Cancel						

6. Review what and to what format you will export:

🔳 Data Transfer			-		×
Confirm					
Check results					
Tables					
Source		Target			
Esakila.film		C:\temp\film_201808222130 .csv			]
(?)	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext > <u>F</u> inish	ı	Cancel	

7. Press finish. See extraction progress. Actual data extraction will be performed in background, you can keep working with your database during export process. Note: avoid changing data in tables you selected for export while export is running. In the end



### Importing data from CSV format

You can import data from CSV file(s) directly into your database table(s).

1. Select a table(s) to which you want to import data. In the context menu choose "Import Data":

🜔 Database Navigator	🛛 「 Projects	
Type part of object name	to filter	
🗸 🔃 Tables		
> 📰 act	or	
> 😑 ado	dress	
> 📰 add		
> 📰 adr		
> 📰 cat		
> 🎫 city		
> 🎫 cou		
> == cus		
	Edit Table	F4
> 🖪 🔂	Create New Table	
> ≝ ⊡	Сору	Ctrl+C
2 🗄 🗂	Paste	Ctrl+V
> <u>=</u>	Copy Advanced Info	Ctrl+Shift+C
) 🚆 📑	Delete	Delete
> <u>=</u>	Rename	F2
) 	Filter	>
> 📃	Properties	Alt+Enter
> \Xi 🖓	Refresh	F5
> 🚾 Σ	Read data in SQL console	
) 🗄 🖽	Export Data	
, <b>1</b>	Import Data	
> 📑 💁	Generate SQL	>
> 🖪 🔀	Tools	>

2. Choose import format (CSV):

🔳 Data Transfer						×			
Source type and form	at								
Configure data transfer	source type and for	mat							
	CSV Import from CSV file(s)								
Table		Database table(s)	11C(3)			]			
						_			
?	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	<u>F</u> inish		Cancel				

3. Select input CSV file for each table you want to import:

💵 Data Transfer				$\times$
Input file(s)				
Configure input files or directorie	5			
Input files				
Source <none> Click</none>	Target 🔚 sakila.film			
Importer settings				
Name	Value			
Extension	csv,tsv,txt			
Encoding	utf-8			
Column delimiter	,			
Header position	top			
Quote char	н			
Set empty strings to NULL				
?	ack Next >	Finish	Cancel	

4. Set CSV-to-table mappings. You need to set some column in CSV file for each database table column. You can skip some column at all (in target table column value will be set to NULL). You can set some constant value for table column if there is no source column for it in CSV.

#### 🔳 Data Transfer

#### Preview data import

See how data will be imported into the table

ntity:			Columns:								
🔚 saki	ila.film	m Target			Source	Source		e			^
			12 <mark>3</mark> film_id		film_id		import				
			REC title		title		import				
			<b>RBC</b> descriptio		-		skip				
			🚫 release_ye	ear	2018		custom value	2			
			123 language	_id	language	e_id	import				
			123 original_la	anguage_id	original_	language_id	import				~
	-1-1-										
review	data										
film_id	title	release_year	language_id	original_lan	guage_id	rental_duration	rental_rate	length	replacement_cost	rating	s ^
1	ACADEMY DINOSAUR	2018	1	[NULL]		6	0.99	86	20.99	PG	C
2	ACE GOLDFINGER	2018	1	[NULL]		3	4.99	48	12.99	G	1
3	ADAPTATION HOLES	2018	1	[NULL]		7	2.99	50	18.99	NC-17	1
4	AFFAIR PREJUDICE	2018	1	[NULL]		5	2.99	117	26.99	G	C
5	AFRICAN EGG	2018	1	[NULL]		6	2.99	130	22.99	G	[
6	AGENT TRUMAN	2018	1	[NULL]		3	2.99	169	17.99	PG	[
7	AIRPLANE SIERRA	2018	1	[NULL]		6	4.99	62	28.99	PG-13	1
8	AIRPORT POLLOCK	2018	1	[NULL]		6	4.99	54	15.99	R	1 ~
<											

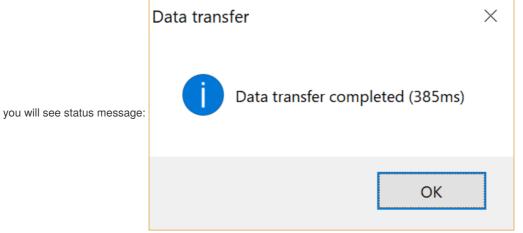
5. Set options for loading data in database. These options may affect performance:

III Data Transfer			$\times$
Data load settings			
Configuration of table data load			
Data load			
Truncate target table before load			
Performance			
✓ Open new connection(s)			
✓ Use transactions			
Commit after insert of : 10000			
General			
✓ Open table editor on finish			
Show finish message			
< <u>Back</u> <u>Next</u> > <u>Einish</u>	١	Cancel	

6. Review what file(s) and to what table(s) you will import:

🔳 Data Transfer				×
Confirm				
Check results				
Tables				
Source	Target		 	
C:\temp\film_201808081747.csv	🔜 sakila	a.film		
				_
				_
				_
<b>?</b> < <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	<u>F</u> inish	Cancel	

7. Press finish. See extraction progress. Actual data loading will be performed in background, you can keep working with your database during export process. Note: avoid changing data in tables you selected for import while import is running. In the end



### Migrating table(s) data to another database table(s)

# **Data migration**

DBeaver supports data migration from tables of one database to tables of another one.

To perform data transfer, please, follow the steps below.

## Step 1: Define the data source

In the **Database Navigator** select one or more tables you want to export. In the context menu choose "Export Data". (Note: you also can export data from the custom SQL queries results. For that in the results context menu choose "Export results").

Type part of object name to filter	Database Navigator	Projects	ば ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓						
<ul> <li>actor</li> <li>address</li> <li>addresse</li> <li>category</li> <li>city</li> <li>country</li> <li>coustomer</li> <li>customer</li> <li>customer</li> <li>copy</li> <li>Ctrl+C</li> <li>Copy</li> <li>Ctrl+V</li> <li>Copy Advanced Info</li> <li>Ctrl+Shift+C</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Rename</li> <li>F2</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Properties</li> <li>Alt+Enter</li> <li>Refresh</li> <li>F5</li> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> </ul>	Type part of object name	to filter							
<ul> <li>address</li> <li>address2</li> <li>adresse</li> <li>category</li> <li>city</li> <li>country</li> <li>country</li> <li>coustomer</li> <li>copy</li> <li>Ctrl+C</li> <li>Copy</li> <li>Ctrl+C</li> <li>Copy Advanced Info</li> <li>Ctrl+Shift+C</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Properties</li> <li>Alt+Enter</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Read data in SQL console</li> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Generate SQI</li> </ul>	🗸 🔚 Tables								
<ul> <li>addresse</li> <li>adresse</li> <li>category</li> <li>city</li> <li>country</li> <li>country</li> <li>coustomer</li> <li>customer</li> <li>customer</li> <li>customer</li> <li>copy</li> <li>Ctrl+C</li> <li>Copy</li> <li>Ctrl+C</li> <li>Copy Advanced Info</li> <li>Ctrl+Shift+C</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Properties</li> <li>Alt+Enter</li> <li>Properties</li> <li>Alt+Enter</li> <li>Read data in SQL console</li> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> </ul>	> 😑 actor								
<ul> <li>adresse</li> <li>category</li> <li>city</li> <li>country</li> <li>country</li> <li>coustomer</li> <li>customer</li> <li>customer</li> <li>copy</li> <li>Ctrl+C</li> <li>Copy</li> <li>Ctrl+C</li> <li>Copy Advanced Info</li> <li>Ctrl+Shift+C</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Rename</li> <li>F2</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Refresh</li> <li>F5</li> <li>Refresh</li> <li>F5</li> <li>Refresh</li> <li>F5</li> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> </ul>	> 😑 add	ress							
<ul> <li>category</li> <li>city</li> <li>country</li> <li>customer</li> <li>customer</li> <li>customer</li> <li>copy</li> <li>Ctrl+C</li> <li>Copy</li> <li>Ctrl+C</li> <li>Paste</li> <li>Ctrl+V</li> <li>Copy Advanced Info</li> <li>Ctrl+Shift+C</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Properties</li> <li>Alt+Enter</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Properties</li> <li>Alt+Enter</li> <li>Refresh</li> <li>F5</li> <li>Read data in SQL console</li> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> </ul>									
<ul> <li>city</li> <li>country</li> <li>customer</li> <li>customer</li> <li>customer</li> <li>Create New Table</li> <li>Copy</li> <li>Ctrl+C</li> <li>Copy Advanced Info</li> <li>Ctrl+Shift+C</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Rename</li> <li>F2</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Properties</li> <li>Alt+Enter</li> <li>Refresh</li> <li>F5</li> <li>Read data in SQL console</li> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Generate SQI</li> </ul>									
<ul> <li>country</li> <li>customer</li> <li>cust</li></ul>	_								
<ul> <li>customer</li> <li>Edit Table</li> <li>F4</li> <li>Create New Table</li> <li>Copy</li> <li>Ctrl+C</li> <li>Paste</li> <li>Ctrl+V</li> <li>Copy Advanced Info</li> <li>Ctrl+Shift+C</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Properties</li> <li>Alt+Enter</li> <li>Refresh</li> <li>F5</li> <li>Read data in SQL console</li> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Generate SQL</li> </ul>									
Create New Table   Copy   Ctrl+C   Paste   Copy Advanced Info   Ctrl+Shift+C   Delete   Delete   Rename   Filter   Filter   Properties   Alt+Enter   Refresh   F5   Read data in SQL console   Export Data   Import Data   Import Data									
Fdit Table F4   Create New Table   Copy   Ctrl+C   Paste   Copy Advanced Info   Ctrl+Shift+C   Delete   Delete   Rename   F2   Filter   Properties   Alt+Enter   Refresh   F5   Read data in SQL console   Export Data   Import Data   Generate SQL		lomer							
Create New Table   Copy   Paste   Copy Advanced Info   Ctrl+V   Copy Advanced Info   Ctrl+Shift+C   Delete   Delete   Rename   Filter   Properties   Alt+Enter   Refresh   F5   Read data in SQL console   Export Data   Import Data		Edit Table	F4						
<ul> <li>Copy Ctrl+C</li> <li>Paste Ctrl+V</li> <li>Copy Advanced Info Ctrl+Shift+C</li> <li>Delete Delete</li> <li>Rename F2</li> <li>Filter &gt;</li> <li>Properties Alt+Enter</li> <li>Refresh F5</li> <li>Read data in SQL console</li> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Generate SQL</li> </ul>		Create New Table							
<ul> <li>Copy Advanced Info</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Rename</li> <li>F2</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Properties</li> <li>Alt+Enter</li> <li>Refresh</li> <li>F5</li> <li>Read data in SQL console</li> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Generate SQI</li> </ul>		Сору	Ctrl+C						
<ul> <li>Delete</li> <li>Delete</li> <li>Rename</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Properties</li> <li>Refresh</li> <li>Read data in SQL console</li> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Generate SQL</li> </ul>	> 🎞 🗂	Paste	Ctrl+V						
Delete Delete   Rename F2   Filter >   Properties Alt+Enter   Refresh F5   Read data in SQL console   Read data in SQL console   Export Data   Import Data   Import Data	> ==	Copy Advanced Info	Ctrl+Shift+C						
<ul> <li>Kename</li> <li>Filter</li> <li>Properties</li> <li>Alt+Enter</li> <li>Refresh</li> <li>Read data in SQL console</li> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Generate SQL</li> </ul>	> 🛄 📋	Delete	Delete						
<ul> <li>Filter</li> <li>Properties</li> <li>Alt+Enter</li> <li>Refresh</li> <li>Read data in SQL console</li> <li>Read data in SQL console</li> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Generate SQL</li> </ul>	> ==	Rename	F2						
<ul> <li>Properties</li> <li>Refresh</li> <li>Read data in SQL console</li> <li>Report Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Generate SQL</li> </ul>		Filter	>						
<ul> <li>Refresh</li> <li>Read data in SQL console</li> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Generate SQL</li> </ul>		Properties	Alt+Enter						
<ul> <li>Read data in SQL console</li> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Generate SQL</li> </ul>	$- \mathcal{Q}$		F5						
<ul> <li>Export Data</li> <li>Import Data</li> <li>Generate SQI</li> </ul>									
Import Data									
>  Generate SQL									
Generate SQL									
	> E		>						
> E Tools >		Tools	>						

### Step 2: Define data transfer target type

In the opened dialog box choose Database type as the data transfer target and press Next.

🍘 Data Transfer		_		×	
Data transfer target t	ype and format				
Configure data transfer	target type and format				
== Database	Database table(s)				
🗟 CSV	Export to CSV file(s)				
📠 DbUnit	Export to DbUnit XML file(s)				
HTML	Export to HTML file(s)				
JSON	Export to JSON file(s)				
M Markdown	Export to markdown file(s)	Export to markdown file(s)			
🗟 SQL	Export to SQL INSERT statements	;			
T TXT	Export to plain text format				
XLSX X	Export to XLSX (Excel spreadshee	t) format			
📠 XML	Export to XML file(s)				
			~		
0	< Back Next > Fini	sh	Cance	el	
Ŭ					

### Step 3: Define data mapping

For proper table mapping the following options are available:

🍘 Data Transfer	_	
Tables mapping		
Set all tables mappings		
Target container: 🔣 "SQLite - Chi	nook.db"	<b>[]</b>
Source	Target	Mapping
> 🚍 public.actor	?	unspecified
> 🚍 public.country	?	unspecified
> 🚍 public.film	?	unspecified
> == public.inventory	inventory	create
🗶 Auto assign 🕀 Browse	Rew Columns	T DDL
* DEL - skip column(s) SPACE - map	column(s)	
? < Back	Next > Finish	Cancel
0		

• Target container - defines a database or a scheme where the data will be transferred to. Press 📴 ... button and choose the container.

			🍘 Choose container		$\times$
<ul> <li>Data Transfer</li> <li>Tables mapping</li> <li>Set all tables mappings</li> <li>Target container:          Target container: Tar</li></ul>	nook.db" Target	L X	Enter a part of table name here		
> == public.actor > == public.address	?	unspecified unspecified	i public qa1		
> == public.country	?	unspecified	al qai al al a		
Public.inventory      Auto assign     Browse      DEL - skip column(s) SPACE - map		reate	<ul> <li>&gt; Se postgres</li> <li>&gt; Se test</li> <li>&gt; Se test2</li> <li>SQLite - Chinook.db</li> </ul>		
(?) < Back	Next > Finish	Cancel	OK	Cance	21

• Source - contains names of all the tables selected at step 1. You can also see the list of columns existing in the source table by pressing

🍘 Data Transfer			o x		
Tables mapping					
Map tables and columns transfer					
Target container: 📲 "SQLite - Chi	inook.db"		<b></b>		
Sgrite	Target		Mapping		
> 📰 public.actor	actor		create		
> 🗨 public.address	address		create		
> == public.country	country		create		
> 🚍 public inventory	inventory	🍘 Data Transf	er		— 🗆 X
		Tables mappi	na		
			d columns transfer		
		iviap tables an	a columns transfer		
* Auto assign 🖪 Browse	👼 New 📔	Target contain	er: 🔣 "SQLite - Ch	inook.db"	<b>—</b>
* DEL - skip column(s) SPACE - map	colume(s)	Source		Target	Mapping ^
		🗸 🚍 public.a	ctor	actor	create
	X	123 actor	-	actor_id	create
		ABC first_		first_name	create
? < Back	Next >	ABC last_		last_name	create
		🜔 last_u		last_update	create
		🚫 data	name	data_name	create 🗸 🗸
		<			>
		🦂 Auto assi	gn 🔲 Browse	🕞 New 🔳 Columns	⇒⊤ DDL
		* DEL – skin col	umn(s) SPACE - map	column(s)	
		Dec - skip col	annia) arAccisina	(column(s)	
		?	< Back	Next > Finish	Cancel

- Target contains names of the tables where the data will be transferred to.
- Mapping contains the list of actions to be applied to the source data on data transfer. The following options are available:

Create- the source data will be populated into a newly created table or column of the target container.
Skip - the source data will not be transferred to the target container.
Existing - the source data will be transferred to the table that already exists in the target container.
Unassigned - this value is set by default when there is no target defined.

If cells are marked as **?** it means that in the target table there are no source tables with matching names, otherwise the names will be filled in automatically.

You can define a target table by clicking on a cell in the **Target** column and entering its name, or press the **New** button Rew ... and enter a new name in the opened dialog box.

	Corda (La Corda)	01 01 2000 02 13 03.73.23	
🍘 Data Transfer		- 🗆 X	
ables mapping			
Map tables and columns trans	fer		
Farget container: 🛛 🕌 "SQLite	- Chinook.db"		
 Source	Target	Mapping	
> 🚍 public.actor	actor	create	
> == public.address	address	create	
> 🚍 public.country	country	create	
> 🚍 public.inventory	inventory	create	
🔆 Auto assign 😑 Brows	ie 🗟 New 💶 Colu	umns I DDL	🎯 New t — 🗆 🗙
DEL - skip column(s) SPACE -	man column(s)		New table name:
bee sup column(s) since	map column(s)		country
			OK Cancel
(?) < Bac	ck Next >	Finish Cancel	

You can also choose a name for a target table from the drop-down list.

			-
🍘 Data Transfer			
Tables mapping			
😣 Set all tables mappings			
Target container: 🏽 🕌 🛛 "SQLite - Ch	inook.db"		<b></b>
Source	Target		Mapping
> 📰 public.actor	actor	¥	unspecified
> == public.address	Album	^	unspecified
> 🚍 public.country	Artist Customer		unspecified
> 🚍 public.inventory	EmpView		create
	Employee		
	Genre		
	Invoice		
	InvoiceLine		
🔆 Auto assign 🛛 😑 Browse	MediaType Playlist		DDL
	PlaylistTrack		
* DEL - skip column(s) SPACE - map			
	foo		
	test		
	[browse]	Υ.	
(?) < Back	Next > Finish		Cancel
·			

Or select from the list of tables already existing in the target container by pressing the Browse button 🔳 Browse ...

🍘 Data Transfer		— 🗆 X	
Tables mapping			
Map tables and columns trans	fer	② Choose target table	
Target container: Source Source Source Description ABC first_name ABC last_name Control C	- map column(s)	Enter a part of table name here <ul> <li>Tables</li> <li>Artist</li> <li>Customer</li> <li>Employee</li> <li>Genre</li> <li>InvoiceLine</li> <li>MediaType</li> <li>Playlist</li> <li>Playlist</li> <li>PlaylistTrack</li> <li>Track</li> <li>film_category</li> <li>foo</li> <li>inventory</li> <li>language</li> <li>Views</li> </ul>	Cancel

To define mapping setting for a column in a target table, release the list of source table columns by pressing  $\searrow$  next to the table's name in the **Source** column, then click the name of the target column and enter a new one or select one from the dropdown list. To collaps the list, press  $\checkmark$ 

If you want tables of the target container to be named like those of source, press the **Auto assign** button **X** Auto assign and the **Target** column will be automatically populated.

You can also define the names of target columns, as well as their data types, by clicking a row with a table name and pressing the **Columns** button **Columns**...

🍘 Data Transfer		- 0	×				
Tables mapping							
Map tables and columns trans	fer						
Target container: 🛛 🔣 "SQLite	- Chinook.db"		<b>3</b>				
Source	Target	Mapping	^				
✓	actor	create					
123 actor_id	actor_id	create	Map columns of act	or			
ABC first_name	first_name	create	Source entity: public.acto	r [PostgreSQL - postgre	s]		
ABC last_name	last_name	create	Target entity: actor [SQLi	te - Chinook.db]			
🚫 last_update	last_update	create	Source Column	Source Type	Target Column	Target Type	Mapping
🚫 data_name	data_name	create			-	2	
<		/	123 actor_id	int4	actor_id	int4	new
			ABC first_name	varchar(45)	first_name	varchar(45)	new
🔆 Auto assign 📑 Brows	e 😽 New 🗎 Colum	ns 😽 DDL	ABC last_name	varchar(45)	last_name	varchar(45)	new
* DEL 11 (-) CDACE			last_update	timestamp	last_update	TIMESTAMP	new
* DEL - skip column(s) SPACE -	- map column(s)		🚫 data_name	date	data_name	TIMESTAMP	new
			🕑 time_name	time	time_name	TIMESTAMP	new
			RBC "Column1"	varchar(100)	Column1	varchar(100)	new
? < Bac	ck Next > Fi	inish Cance					
				1			
			?			ОК	Cancel
			<u> </u>				

The following elements are available here:

- Source column -this column contains names of columns existing in the selected source table;
- Source type this column contains the list of data types assigned to the columns in the selected source table;
- **Target column** this column contains names of target table columns where the data from source column will be transferred to. To change the name, click the cell and enter a new name.
- Target type this column contains the list of data types that will be assigned to the columns in the target table.

**IMPORTANT**: Sometimes data types that are supported on the source database are not supported on the target or vice versa. To set a data type for a column in a target table, click the cell in the **Target Type** column and select one from the dropdown list of data types supported on the target.

• Mapping - this column contains the list of actions to be applied to the data on data transfer.

To change mapping type click a cell in Mapping column of Table mapping dialog box and select the required mapping type.

🍘 Data Transfer		— 🗆 X
Tables mapping		
Map tables and columns transfer		
Target container: 🛛 🕌 🛛 "SQLite - Chi	nook.db"	<b>E</b>
Source	Target	Mapping
> == public.actor	actor	create
> 😑 public.address	address	create v
> 🚍 public.country	country	skip
> 📰 public.inventory	inventory	create
* Auto assign 🖪 Browse	Rew 📔 Columns	•T DDL
* DEL - skip column(s) SPACE - map	column(s)	
? Kack	Next > Finish	Cancel

You can also view the SQL script that will be run on data transfer by pressing the DDL button of DDL .....

🕡 Data Transfer		— 🗆	×
Tables mapping			
Map tables and columns transfe	er		
Target container: 🛛 SQLite -	Chinook.db"		<b>3</b>
Source	Target	Mapping	
✓	actor	create	
123 actor_id	actor_id	create	🕼 Target DDL — 🗆 🗙
ABC first_name	first_name	create	SQL Preview:
ABC last_name	last_name	create	
🚫 last_update	last_update	create	CREATE TABLE actor(
data_name	data_name	create	first_name varchar(45) NOT NULL,
* DEL - skip column(s) SPACE - 1		umns 🖅 DDL	<pre>D last_name varchar(45) NOT NULL, last_update TIMESTAMP NOT NULL, data_name TIMESTAMP, time_name TIMESTAMP, Column1 varchar(100), PRIMARY KEY (actor_id)</pre>
? < Back	c Next >	Finish Cancel	
			< > Copy Close

The following keyboard shortcuts for easy navigation within the mapping table area of **Table mapping** screen are supported:

Shortcut	Action
Up	Moves one row up.
Down	Moves one row down.
Right	Releases the list of source table columns.

Shortcut	Action
Left	Swaps the list of source table columns.
Space	Auto-assigns the target.
Del	Sets mapping type to skip.

Configure data mapping and press Next.

### Step 4: Define export settings

Data export settings are grouped into Extraction settings and Data load settings.

🍘 Data Transfer	— 🗆 X
Settings (Table to Database)	
Set export settings	
<ul> <li>① Extraction settings</li> <li>Progress</li> <li>Maximum threads: 1 →</li> <li>Extract type: Single query ∨</li> <li>✓ Open new connection(s)</li> <li>✓ Select row count</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Data load settings         Data load         Data load         Truncate target table before load      </li> <li>Performance         Open new connection(s)         Use transactions         Commit after insert of : 10000      </li> <li>General         Open table editor on finish         Show finish message     </li> </ol>
? < Back Ne	ext > Finish Cancel

#### **Extraction Settings**

Extraction settings define how the data will be pulled from the source. The following options are available:

Option	Description
Maximum threads	Defines a number of threads to be used for data transfer.
Extract type	Select <b>Single query</b> option if your data load is not too big. Select <b>By segments</b> option if you need to migrate a solid amount of data. When this options is selected you can set the <b>Segment size</b> value, that is to define a number of rows to be transferred in each segment.
Open new connections	If selected, a new connection will be opened and data transfer will not interfere with other calls to the database whose data is being transferred.
Select row count	If selected, a progress bar displaying data migration process will be shown.

#### **Data load settings**

Data load settings define how the extracted data will be pushed to the target. The following options are available.

Option	Description
Truncate data load table before load	Select this check-box only if you want all the data be cleared from the target table. Be very careful with this option!

Option	Description
Open new connections	Use this option to speed up data transfer. If selected, a new connection will be opened and data transfer will not interfere with other calls to the database where data is being transferred to.
Use transactions	This option allows to speed up data transfer and to define the number of rows for each transaction by setting <b>Commit after insert of</b> parameter.
Open table editor on finish	If selected, the table editor to be opened when data tanfer is over.
Show finish message	If selected, a notification message will be shown when transfer is over.

# Step 5: Confirm

🕽 Data Transfer				—	o x
onfirm					
Check results					
Dbjects					
Source Container	Source name		Target Cont	ainer	Tar <u>c</u> ^
🕸 PostgreSQL - postgres	💷 public.film_ca	tegory	🖉 SQLite -	Chinook.db	🖽 t 👘
🕸 PostgreSQL - postgres	== public.foo		🖉 SQLite -	Chinook.db	🖽 t 📃
PostgreSQL - postgres	== public.invento	ry	🖉 SQLite -	Chinook.db	🎛 i 🗸
<					>
Source settings		Target	settings		
Table settings: Open new connection Extract type: SINGLE_C Select row count: Yes Selected rows only: No Selected columns only	UERY		pase settings: Open new con Ise transactio Commit after: runcate befor	ns: Yes 10000	íes 🔷
?	Back Ne	t >	Finish		Cancel

Check out data transfer settings and press Finish.

## DBeaver extensions - Office, Debugger, SVG, SSH

You can install optional extensions (plugins) in DBeaver.

### **Install Process**

#### Extension installation in CE version:

- 1. Main menu Help -> Install New Software
- 2. Paste extension P2 repository URL into Work with field and press Enter
- 3. Check items you wish to install
- 4. Click Next->Finish. Restart DBeaver.

**IMPORTANT:** installation won't work if DBeaver is installed in write-protected folder (like **Program Files**, **/Applications**, **/usr/**). To proceed you need to run DBeaver from some non write-protected folder or run it as Administrator/root.

#### Extension installation in EE

You can do this from online Eclipse Marketplace (open Marketplace UI from main menu). OR you can install it manually the same way as in CE version (see above)

### **Extensions**

#### **Office integration**

This extension supports data export in Office formats (XLS). IT works for all platforms and all popular Offices - MS Office, Open Office, Libre Office, MacOS X.

It is included in EE version.

Marketplace URL: https://marketplace.eclipse.org/content/dbeaver-office-integration P2 repository URL: https://dbeaver.io/update/office/latest/

30	30	Edward	Francis	[NULL]	230 Elgin Street	Ot
31	31	Martha	Silk	[NULL]	194A Chain Lake Drive	Ha
32	32	Aaron	Mitchell	[NULL]	696 Osborne Street	W
33	33	Ellie	Sullivan	[NULL]	5112 48 Street	Ye
34	34	João	Fernandes	[NULL]	Rua da Assunção 53	Lis
35	35	Madalena	Sampaio	[NULL]	Rua dos Campeões Europeus de Viena	Pc
36	36	Hannah	Schneider	[NULL]	Tauentzienstraße 8	Be
37	37	Fynn	Zimmermann	[NULL]	Berger Straße 10	Fra
38	38	Niklas	Schröder	[NULL]	Barbarossastraße 19	Be
39	39	Camille	Bernard	[NULL]	4, Rue Milton	Ра
40	40	Dominique	Lefebvre	[NULL]	8, Rue Hanovre	Pa
41	41	Marc	Dubois	[NULL]	11, Place Bellecour	Ly
42	42	Wyatt	Girard	[NULL]	9, Place Louis Barthou	Bc
12	۷۵	Isabelle	Marciar	TNI II L1	68 Due louvence	ы
< ⊘ Sa	ve 🗷 Cancel 🧕 Script	≝≣⊞⊑ K <	< > > ↓□ ⊡ 🕻	Record 🔜 Panels 🔻 🏟 🕶 🌐 Grid 🖓 Text	59 row(s) fetched - 2ms (+2m: Open results in Excel	5)

#### **Debugger support**

This extension supports SQL debugger in PostgreSQL. It is included in EE version.

Marketplace URL: https://marketplace.eclipse.org/content/dbeaver-sql-debugger P2 repository URL: https://dbeaver.io/update/debug/latest/

#### SVG format support

This extension supports ERD export in SVG (vector) format. It is included in EE version.

Marketplace URL: https://marketplace.eclipse.org/content/dbeaver-svg-support P2 repository URL: https://dbeaver.io/update/svg/latest/

#### Advanced SSH tunnel libraries

Needed to support more key formats (e.g. ed25519).

P2 repository URL: https://dbeaver.io/update/sshj/latest/

#### **Git integration**

Choose Oxygen (or other Eclipse version item) in available items:

😰 Install				— 🗆 ×
Available Software Check the items that you wish to install.				
Work with: Oxygen - http://download.eclipse.org/releases/oxygen/		~	Add	<u>M</u> anage
git				ß
Name	Version			
$\Box$ $\phi_{P}$ Eclipse GitHub integration with task focused interface $\bigtriangledown$ $\phi_{P}$ Git integration for Eclipse	4.9.0.201710071750- 4.9.2.201712150930-			
Git integration for Eclipse - Gitflow support	4.9.2.201712150930-			
□ 🖗 Git integration for Eclipse - Task focused interface	4.9.2.201712150930-			
□ 🖓 Mylyn Versions Connector: Git	1.15.0.v20170411-20	03		
🗌 🕼 Model comparison (EMF Compare) - EGit support	1.2.2.201709090201			
Select All Deselect All 1 item selected				
Details				
				÷
$\square$ Show only the latest versions of available software $\square$ $\square$	de items that are alread	dy installed		
☑ <u>G</u> roup items by category W	hat is <u>already installed</u> ?			
$\square$ Show only software applicable to target environment				
$\ensuremath{\boxdot}$ Contact all update sites during install to find required software				

## Installing extensions - Themes, version control, etc

You can install a lot of optional extensions (plugins) in DBeaver. Most of extensions can be found on Eclipse Marketplace website.

## **Popular extensions for DBeaver**

- Darkest Dark theme the best Dark theme for DBeaver
- Eclipse Color Theme use it if you don't like Darkest Dark theme by some reason
- Git support Git version control integration
- Subversion support Subversion integration
- Embedded Shell Allows to run shell commands directly from DBeaver
- Editor vertical indents Adds vertical indents to all text editors

#### **DBeaver-specific extensions**

- Office formats support (XLSX)
- Vector graphics support (SVG)
- SSHJ and advanced cryptography
- SQL debugger

### **Install Process**

In DBeaver EE you can use drag-n-drop from Marketplace web site (see button Install) into DBeaver main window. This will launch Marketplace installation wizard automatically. In DBeaver Community or other DBeaver-based products which do not include marketplace clients you can use following instructions:

### **Extension installation in CE version:**

1. Copy URL of extension update site:



HOME / MARKETPLACE / TO	OLS (1555	) / DBEAVI	er - Office in	TEGRATION				
MARKETS	»	DBea	ver - Of	fice int	tegra	ation		
SEARCH	*	View	Clear OutDa	ted Flags	Edit			
Search 🕻	*			Details	Metri	cs Errors	External Install Button	
ADVANCED SEARCH ×		<b>*</b> 13	FFICE © 0 nstall		0		(https://marketplace.ecli format and direct results	
* FAVORITED BY	Update	e site url	0 2	Categor	r <b>ies:</b> Dat	tabase, Editor	sql client, xls, xlsx, off	
LINK TO THIS LISTING	this so	lution's upo	our Eclipse Insi late site.	tallation to re	each	. DETAILS		
Allow users to favorite this listing from your website!	Neor Mars Luna Keple Phote	Oxygen (4.7) Neon (4.6) Mars (4.5) Luna (4.4) Kepler (4.3) Photon (4.8) 2018-09 (4.9)				ns: Jeon (4.6), Mars (4.5), Luna (4.4), Kepler <b>bort:</b> Windows, Mac, Linux/GTK Name: JKISS Tue, 2017-11-07 16:54 Status: Production/Stable		
	https:	//dbeaver.jk	iss.org/updat	e/office/lates	it/	Status: Produc ne 2.0 : Thu, 2018-08-		

2. In DBeaver main menu open Help -> Install New Software

3. Paste update site URL into Work with field and press Enter

4. Check items you wish to install (in most cases just all items)

🎲 Install				
Available S	Software			
Check the	items that you wish to install.			
Marker Star	https://dbeaver.jkiss.org/update/office/latest/		LL A	Manage
Work with:	nitps://ubeaver.jkiss.org/update/once/latest/	×	<u>A</u> dd	<u>M</u> anage
type filter te	ext			<u>S</u> elect All
Name		Version		<u>D</u> eselect All
	Beaver Office Support DBeaver Office Support	1.1.33.201811051019		
1 item select	ed			
Details				
				~
Show only	y the <u>l</u> atest versions of available software	Hide items that are already installed		
<mark>⊡ <u>G</u>roup it</mark> e	ms by category	What is <u>already installed</u> ?		
Show only	y software applicable to target environment			
✓ Contact a	II update sites during install to find required software			
?		< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	<u>F</u> inish	Cancel

5. Click Next. You may need to accept extension license before installation

∕⊊ Install				—	n x
Review Licenses Licenses must be reviewed and accepted before the software can be installed.					
License text (for DBeaver Office Support 1.1.33.201811051019):					
Apache License Version 2.0, January 2004 http://www.apache.org/licenses/					^
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION					
1. Definitions.					
"License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.					
"Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License.					
"Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.					
"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License.					
"Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.					Ų
accept the terms of the license agreement     I <u>d</u> o not accept the terms of the license agreement					
?	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	<u>F</u> inish	(	Cancel

6. Some extensions may contain unsigned bundles. Install such extensions only if you really trust author.

🎲 Security Warning	— 🗆 X
Warning: You are installing software that cont or validity of this software cannot be establish installation?	
Install anyv	vay Cancel <u>D</u> etails >>

7. Click Next->Finish. Installation will take some time. Restart DBeaver.

# Apache Hive/Spark/Impala

#### **Apache Hive**

Hive is a Hadoop-based storage system. Hive uses a special SQL dialect (HiveQL) to operate with data and metadata. Generally, it is quite similar to SQL.

There is multiple implementation of storage systems which utilize Hive on server-side - including Apache Spark, Impala, etc. Most of them support standard Hive JDBC driver which is used in DBeaver to communicate with the server.

DBeaver uses so-called Hive JDBC Uber Jar driver (https://github.com/timveil/hive-jdbc-uber-jar) which includes all necessary dependencies. You don't need to download anything - DBeaver will download everything automatically (if you have internet access).

Connection setup			
Create new connection		—	$\times$
Select new connection type			
Apache Hive JDBC			
hive			P
Name • Definition of the second seco		# 6 1	
Project			
General			~
< <u>Back Next &gt; Einish</u>	Cancel	<u>T</u> est Connecti	on

🛞 Create new connec	ction	—	$\times$
Generic JDBC Conn	ection Settings		
Hadoop / Apache Hi	ive connection settings		
General Driver prope	rties		
JDBC URL:	jdbc:hive2://hive.theserver.com:10000/foodmart		
Host:	hive.theserver.com Port:	10000	
Database/Schema:	foodmart		
User name:			
Password:	San	ve password lo	cally
Driver Name: Hado	<u>Network settings</u> <u>Connection det</u> pop / Apache Hive		e, )
?	<u>Back</u> <u>N</u> ext > <u>F</u> inish Cancel	Test Connec	tion
log Success			$\times$
Driver: org	ache Hive 1.2.1000.2.6.5.0-292 J.apache.hive.jdbc.HiveDriver -11 d (2349 ms)		
	[	OK	

#### Schema/data browser

-	ancyName ♥ - foodi dit Navigate Searc	lmart.customer ch <u>S</u> QL Editor <u>R</u> un <u>D</u> atabase <u>W</u> indo	w Help											×
		Garabase Milde		uto 🕓 🗸	E 😪 Hi	ve - default		~	🔢 default		✓ 200	5 - 1 🛠 - 🔗	- *	
	R & & 🗞											Quick Access	😭 😰	*
···· 8	🜔 Database Navi	vig 🛿 「 Projects 👘 🗖	== food	mart.account	🖽 fo	odmart.customer 🗧	3							
Ē		🐈 🗔 🖂 🗁 👘	🔳 Prop	oerties 🔣 Data	R ER	Diagram				🕷 Hive - defaul	t 📑 foodmart	🗄 Tables 🔻 🖽 🛛	ustomer	
•	Enter a part of tab				000	sion to filter results (u	se Ctrl+Space			53 7 0			<b>⇒</b> -	0
$\sim$	✓ ¥ Hive - defa > ■ default			23 customer_id		account_num Ҭ	1	1		RBC address1		RBC address3		_
	🗸 📑 foodma	art	1	23 customer_id	1 123	87,462,024,688		Sheri	A.	2433 Bailey Road	HDC address2	( + Hoc addresss	4+	
	✓ 詰 Table > 📰 ac		2		2	87,470,586,299	Whelply	Derrick	I.	2219 Dewing Avenue				
	> 🎫 ag	gg_c_10_sales_fact_1997	3		3	87,475,757,600	Derry	Jeanne		7640 First Ave.				
		gg_c_14_sales_fact_1997 gg_c_special_sales_fact_1997	4		4	87,500,482,201	Spence	Michael	J.	337 Tosca Way				
		gg_g_ms_pcat_sales_fact_1997	5		5	87,514,054,179		Maya	F.	8668 Via Neruda 1619 Stillman Court				
		gg_l_03_sales_fact_1997	6 7		7	87,517,782,449 87,521,172,800	Damstra Kanagaki	Robert Rebecca	r.	2860 D Mt. Hood Circle				
		gg_l_04_sales_fact_1997 gg_l_05_sales_fact_1997	8		8	87,539,744,377	-	Kim	Н.	6064 Brodia Court				
		gg_lc_06_sales_fact_1997	9		9	87,544,797,658	Blumberg	Brenda	С.	7560 Trees Drive				
		gg_lc_100_sales_fact_1997 gg_ll_01_sales_fact_1997	10		10	87,568,712,234		Darren	M.	1019 Kenwal Rd.				
		gg_pl_01_sales_fact_1997	11 12		11 12	87,572,821,378 87,579,237,222	Murraiin Creek	Jonathan Jewel	V. C.	5423 Camby Rd. 1792 Belmont Rd.				
	> 🎫 ca		12		13	87,587,122,917		Peggy	A.	3796 Keller Ridge				
	> 🎫 cu > 🖽 cu		14		14	87,592,626,810		Bryan	К.	3074 Ardith Drive				
	> 📰 da		15		15	87,597,749,829	Cavestany	Walter	G.	7987 Seawind Dr.				
		epartment	16		16	87,603,285,908	Planck	Peggy	Μ.	4864 San Carlos				
	> == er > == er	mployee mployee_closure	17		17 18	87,625,473,141		Brenda Daniel	S. P.	2687 Ridge Road				
	> 🎫 ex	xpense_fact	18 19		19	87,637,655,735 87,650,814,652	Wolter Collins	Dianne	Ρ.	2473 Orchard Way 551 Rainier Dr				
		nventory_fact_1997 nventory_fact_1998	20		20	87,653,979,700	Baker	Beverly		591 Merriewood Drive				
	> == pc		21		21	87,663,244,009	Castillo	Pedro		1579 Plaza Rosa				
	> 🎫 pr		22		22	87,675,641,200	Borges	Laurie		1873 Lyon Circle				
		roduct_class romotion	23 24		23 24	87,678,398,489	Wyro Wyllie	Shauna Jacqueline	К.	3114 Notre Dame Ave. 6318 Marclair Dr.				
	> == re		24		25	87,681,713,700 87.686.740.159		Lin	N.	7814 Milburn Dr.			~	
	> 🎫 re > 📰 sa	eserve_employee	<										>	
		ales_fact_1997 v	-		Script	2 # # # K	$\langle \rangle \rangle$	L Record	d 📑 Panels 🔻 🗌	🗱 🔻 🧰 Grid 🖓 Text	🔀 Excel 🔢			
	<	>						-						
			0 200	row(s) fetched -	332ms (+	-583ms) [Hive - defa	ilt]	i 🗘 200	+					
			0 200	row(s) fetched -	332ms (+	-583ms) [Hive - defau	ilt]		+	l of 518M	ow count			6
	foodmart.acco	count 🔀 📰 foodmart				e - default> Sc			+	l of 518M	ow count			
									+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		Tables 🔻		
	Properties	count 🛛 \Xi foodmart	.custom	ner 🚺					+ :K en 96M	of 518M III i Load ro		E Tables 🔻		
E Na	Properties		.custom Va	ner 🗍 🗍					+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		🖿 Tables 🔻		
E Na	Properties ne Fable Name		.custom Va ac	ner 🧊 Ilue Iccount					+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		E Tables 🔻		
Na	Properties me Table Name Table Type		.custom Va ac	ner 🗍 🗍					+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		E Tables 🔻		
Na Na	Properties ne Table Name Table Type Catalog		va Va ac TA	ner 🗍					+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		E Tables 👻		
Na	Properties me Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema	Data 🖁 ER Diagram	va Va ac TA	ner 🧊 Ilue Iccount					+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		E Tables 👻		
Na	Properties ne Table Name Table Type Catalog	Data 🖁 ER Diagram	va Va ac TA	ner 🗍					+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		E Tables 👻		
Na	Properties me Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema	Data 🖁 ER Diagram	va Va ac TA	ner 🗍			ript-108		+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		Tables 👻		
Na	Properties me Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema	Data 🖁 ER Diagram	Va Custom Va C TA	ner	<hiv< td=""><td>e - default&gt; Sc</td><td></td><td></td><td>+ :K en 96M</td><td><b>.</b></td><td></td><td>Tables 👻</td><td></td><td></td></hiv<>	e - default> Sc			+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		Tables 👻		
Na Na	Properties me Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema	Data BOD ER Diagram	Under State	ner	<hiv< td=""><td>e - default&gt; Sc</td><td>ript-108</td><td></td><td>+ :K en 96M</td><td><b>.</b></td><td></td><td>Tables 👻</td><td></td><td></td></hiv<>	e - default> Sc	ript-108		+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		Tables 👻		
Na Na	Properties me fable Name fable Type Catalog Schema fable Description	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_parent`	.custom Va ac TA fo BLE	ner Jue count NBLE odmart	<ul> <li><hiv< li=""> <li>accol</li> </hiv<></li></ul>	e - default> Sc	ript-108		+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		E Tables 🔻		
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_parent` `account_descrip	.custom Va ac TA fo BLE	ner Jue icount BLE odmart foodmart . varchar(	<ul> <li><hiv< li=""> <li>accol</li> </hiv<></li></ul>	e - default> Sc	ript-108		+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		Tables 🔻		
Na 	Properties me fable Name fable Type Catalog Schema fable Description	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_parent` `account_descrip `account_type` v	.custom Va ac TA fo BLE int, int, archa	her	<ul> <li><hiv< li=""> <li>accol</li> </hiv<></li></ul>	e - default> Sc	ript-108		+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		Tables 🔻		
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_descrip `account_type` v `account_rollup`	.custom Va ac TA fo BLE int, tion archa varc	her	<pre><hiv <="" pre=""></hiv></pre>	e - default> Sc	ript-108		+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		Tables 🔻		
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_parent` `account_descrip `account_type` v	.custom Va ac TA fo BLE int, tion archa varc	her	<pre><hiv <="" pre=""></hiv></pre>	e - default> Sc	ript-108		+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		Tables 🔻		
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_descrip `account_type` v `account_rollup` `custom_members`	BLE varch	her ilue icount NBLE odmart foodmart. varchar( r(30), har(30), har(255))	<pre></pre>	e - default> Sc unt`(	ript-108		+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		Tables 🔻		
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_parent` `account_rollup` `custom_members` ROW FORMAT SERDE 'org.apache.hado STORED AS INPUTFOR	Uva accontraction of the second secon	her	<pre>&lt; Hiv acco (30), ) .orc.(</pre>	e - default> Sc unt`( OrcSerde'	ript-108		+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		Tables 🔻		
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_parent` `account_parent` `account_type` v `account_rollup` `custom_members` ROW FORMAT SERDE 'org.apache.hado STORED AS INPUTFOR 'org.apache.hado	Uva accontraction of the second secon	her	<pre>&lt; Hiv . accol (30), )orc.(</pre>	e - default> Sc unt`( OrcSerde'	ript-108		+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		Tables 🔻		
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_descrip `account_type` v `account_rollup` `custom_members` ROW FORMAT SERDE 'org.apache.hado STORED AS INPUTFOR 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT	Uva accustom TA fo BLE `` int, int, int, int, int, varc varc op.hi	her	<pre>&lt; Hiv . acco (30), . orc.(</pre>	e - default> Sc unt`( OrcSerde' OrcInputFor	ript-108		+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		Tables 🔻		
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_parent` `account_type` v `account_rollup` `custom_members` ROW FORMAT SERDE 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado	Uva accustom TA fo BLE `` int, int, int, int, int, varc varc op.hi	her	<pre>&lt; Hiv . acco (30), . orc.(</pre>	e - default> Sc unt`( OrcSerde' OrcInputFor	ript-108		+ :K en 96M	<b>.</b>		Tables 🔻		
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_descrip `account_type` v `account_rollup` `custom_members` ROW FORMAT SERDE 'org.apache.hado STORED AS INPUTFOR 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT	BLE ' , int, tion' BLE ' , int, archa varc op.hi MAT op.hi	her lue count NBLE odmart foodmart. varchar( r(30), har(30), har(255)) ve.ql.io. ve.ql.io.	<pre>- + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +</pre>	e - default> Sc unt`( OrcSerde' OrcInputFor OrcOutputFc	ript-108	MS	+ 96M	Hive - default		Tables 🔻		
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_descrip `account_rollup` `custom_members` ROW FORMAT SERDE 'org.apache.hado STORED AS INPUTFOR 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado LOCATION	BLE ' , int, tion' BLE ' , archa varc op.hi MAT op.hi	her lue count NBLE odmart foodmart. varchar( r(30), har(30), har(255)) ve.ql.io. ve.ql.io.	<pre>- + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +</pre>	e - default> Sc unt`( OrcSerde' OrcInputFor OrcOutputFc	ript-108	MS	+ 96M	Hive - default		Tables 🗸		
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_descrip `account_type` v `account_type` v `account_rollup` `custom_members` ROW FORMAT SERDE 'org.apache.hado STORED AS INPUTFOR 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado LOCATION 'hdfs://sandbox- TBLPROPERTIES ( 'COLUMN_STATS_ACC	BLE ' int, fo archa varc op.hi MAT op.hi hdp.h CURAT	her	<pre>_ <hiv , accol (30), ) .orc.( .orc.( .orc.( .cs.col DLUMN,</hiv </pre>	e - default> Sc unt`( OrcSerde' OrcInputFor OrcOutputFc m:8020/apps _STATS\":{\	ript-108	warehouse/	+ K en : 96M foodmart.( true\", \"a	Hive - default	) foodmart			
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_descrip `account_type` v `account_rollup` `custom_members` ROW FORMAT SERDE 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado COLUMN_STATS_AC \"account_descript	BLE ' fo fo BLE ' int, int, int, int, int, int, int, int,	her	<pre>_ <hiv , accol (30), ) .orc.( .orc.( .orc.( .cs.col DLUMN,</hiv </pre>	e - default> Sc unt`( OrcSerde' OrcInputFor OrcOutputFc m:8020/apps _STATS\":{\	ript-108	warehouse/	+ K en : 96M foodmart.( true\", \"a	Hive - default	) foodmart			
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_descrip `account_rollup` `account_rollup` `custom_members` ROW FORMAT SERDE 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado LOCATION 'hdfs://sandbox- TBLPROPERTIES ( 'COLUMN_STATS_ACC \"account_descript \"custom_members\"	BLE ' fo fo BLE ' int, int, int, int, int, int, int, int,	her	<pre>_ <hiv , accol (30), ) .orc.( .orc.( .orc.( .cs.col DLUMN,</hiv </pre>	e - default> Sc unt`( OrcSerde' OrcInputFor OrcOutputFc m:8020/apps _STATS\":{\	ript-108	warehouse/	+ K en : 96M foodmart.( true\", \"a	Hive - default	) foodmart			
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_parent` `account_rollup` `account_rollup` `custom_members` ROW FORMAT SERDE 'org.apache.hado STORED AS INPUTFOR 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado LOCATION 'hdfs://sandbox- TBLPROPERTIES ( 'account_descript \"custom_members\" 'rumFiles'='1',	BLE ' accustom Va accustom fo blue b	<pre>her lue count BLE odmart foodmart foodmart varchar( r(30), har(30), har(255)) ve.ql.io. ve.ql.io. ve.ql.io. ortonwork E'='{\"CCC :\"true\" ue\"}},</pre>	<pre>_ <hiv , accol (30), ) .orc.( .orc.( .orc.( .cs.col DLUMN,</hiv </pre>	e - default> Sc unt`( OrcSerde' OrcInputFor OrcOutputFc m:8020/apps _STATS\":{\	ript-108	warehouse/	+ K en : 96M foodmart.( true\", \"a	Hive - default	) foodmart			
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_parent` `account_rollup` `custom_members` ROW FORMAT SERDE 'org.apache.hado STORED AS INPUTFOR 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado LOCATION 'hdfs://sandbox- TBLPROPERTIES ( 'COLUMN_STATS_AC \"account_descript \"custom_members\" 'numFiles'='1', 'orc.compress'='	<pre>.custom</pre>	<pre>her lue count BLE odmart foodmart foodmart varchar( r(30), har(30), har(255)) ve.ql.io. ve.ql.io. ve.ql.io. ortonwork E'='{\"CCC :\"true\" ue\"}},</pre>	<pre>_ <hiv , accol (30), ) .orc.( .orc.( .orc.( .cs.col DLUMN,</hiv </pre>	e - default> Sc unt`( OrcSerde' OrcInputFor OrcOutputFc m:8020/apps _STATS\":{\	ript-108	warehouse/	+ K en : 96M foodmart.( true\", \"a	Hive - default	) foodmart			
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_parent` `account_rollup` `account_rollup` `custom_members` ROW FORMAT SERDE 'org.apache.hado STORED AS INPUTFOR 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado LOCATION 'hdfs://sandbox- TBLPROPERTIES ( 'account_descript \"custom_members\" 'rumFiles'='1',	BLE ' accustom fo ble fo ble fo fo fo fo fo fo fo fo fo fo fo fo fo f	<pre>her lue count kBLE odmart foodmart foodmart varchar( r(30), har(30), har(255)) ve.ql.io. ve.ql.io. ve.ql.io. ortonwork E'='{\"CCC :\"true\" ue\"}}', Y',</pre>	<pre>_ <hiv . accol (30), . orc.( . orc.( . orc.( . orc.( . orc.)) . orc.( . orc.( . orc.))</hiv </pre>	e - default> Sc unt`( OrcSerde' OrcInputFor OrcOutputFc m:8020/apps _STATS\":{`	ript-108	warehouse/	+ K en : 96M foodmart.( true\", \"a	Hive - default	) foodmart			
Na 	Properties ne Fable Name Fable Type Catalog Schema Fable Descripti Columns Indexes	ion CREATE EXTERNAL TA `account_id` int `account_parent` `account_rollup` `custom_members` ROW FORMAT SERDE 'org.apache.hado STORED AS INPUTFOR 'org.apache.hado OUTPUTFORMAT 'org.apache.hado LOCATION 'hdfs://sandbox- TBLPROPERTIES ( 'COLUMN_STATS_AC \"account_descript \"custom_members\" 'numFiles'='1', 'orc.compress'=' 'totalSize'='144	BLE ' accustom fo ble fo ble fo fo fo fo fo fo fo fo fo fo fo fo fo f	<pre>her lue count kBLE odmart foodmart foodmart varchar( r(30), har(30), har(255)) ve.ql.io. ve.ql.io. ve.ql.io. ortonwork E'='{\"CCC :\"true\" ue\"}}', Y',</pre>	<pre>_ <hiv . accol (30), . orc.( . orc.( . orc.( . orc.( . orc.)) . orc.( . orc.( . orc.))</hiv </pre>	e - default> Sc unt`( OrcSerde' OrcInputFor OrcOutputFc m:8020/apps _STATS\":{`	ript-108	warehouse/	+ K en : 96M foodmart.( true\", \"a	Hive - default	) foodmart			

#### Limitations

Hie doesn't support referential integrity so you won't see primary keys or foreign keys. ER diagrams also don't make much sense.

# Cassandra

Note: Cassandra extension is available only in Enterprise-Edition version.

#### **Browsing Cassandra tables**

You can browse, view, edit and filter Cassandra tables the same way as with regular (relational) tables. However, being a distributed key-value database, Cassandra doesn't support any kind of referential integrity. There are no foreign keys, references, etc. Note that Cassandra has very advanced (comparing to relational databases) data type system. Each column may be a collection, map or set of values (with very big number of values). In some cases this makes browsing data in the "Grid" mode inconvenient.

#### **Executing CQL**

CQL (Cassandra Query Language) is a kind of very simple SQL language dialect. It supports simple SELECT queries, DDL statements (like CREATE TABLE) and some other. http://cassandra.apache.org/doc/4.0/cql/ You can use standard DBeaver SQL editor to execute CQL queries.

#### ERD

Physical ERD (Entity Relation Diagram) doesn't make much sense for Cassandra as there are no any foreign keys. However you can make you own custom ERD and connect actual Cassandra table with each other using logical associations.

# Clickhouse

#### Yandex Clickhouse

ClickHouse is an open source column-oriented database management system capable of real time generation of analytical data reports using SQL queries.

DBeaver uses standard Clickhouse JDBC driver to communicate with Clickhouse servers. Driver is downloaded automatically once you establish connection with database server.

#### **Connection setup**

Connection initiation is very easy.

1. Select Clickhouse driver:							
② Create new connection					_		×
Select new connection type							
Yandex ClickHouse							
click							R_
Name					#		
ClickHouse					1		
Project							
General							$\sim$
?	< <u>B</u> ack	<u>N</u> ext >	<u>F</u> inish	Cancel	<u>T</u> est C	onnecti	on

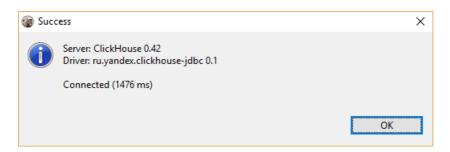
2. The only required connection parameter is host name.

🍘 Creat	e new conne	ection										×
Generic .	JDBC Conr	nection Se	ttings									
ClickHo	use connect	ion settings										
General	Driver prop	perties										
	JDBC URL:	jdbc:click	nouse://localho	st:812	3							
	Host:	localhost							Port:	8123		
Databa	se/Schema:								]			
	User name:								]			
	Password:								🗹 Sav	ve passv	word loc	ally
								Network s				
								Connect	ion det	ails (na	me, type	)
Driver N	Name: Click	House								Edit Dri	ver Settir	ngs
0						_						
?			< <u>B</u> ack		<u>N</u> ext >		<u>F</u> inish	Cance	el	<u>T</u> est C	Connecti	on

3. You can configure SSH tunnel to access your server. In that case set database host name to localhost while real Clickhouse server host will be specified as SSH server.

Greate new connection			$\times$
Network			
Configure networks handlers and tunnels			
SSH Tunnel SOCKS Proxy			
Use SSH Tunnel			
Settings			
Host/IP: clickhouse.theserver.com			
Port: 22			
User Name: serge			
Authentication Method: Password V			
Password ••••••			
Save Password:			
Advanced			
Implementation: JSch 🗸			
Local port: 0			
Keep-Alive interval (ms): 0			
Tunnel connect timeout (ms): 10000			
Test tunnel configuration			
< Back         Next >         Einish         Cancel	<u>T</u> est (	Connectio	on

4. Test connection:



### Schema/data browser

You can browse/edit, analyse data in Clickhouse tables:

Pro	operties 民 Dat	ta 📩 ER Diagram							🔡 ClickHouse - localhost 📑 defaul	t 🛅 Tables 🔻 🖽 or
on	ntime   Enter a S	QL expression to filter res	ults (use Ctrl+Space)						23 - C V V	▼ : :
	ADC Origin 🏾 🕄 🕻	🕫 OriginCityName 🦷	CoriginState	🛛 🕫 OriginStateFips 🛛 🕄	🕫 OriginStateName 🦷	123 OriginWac 👔	123 DestAirportID 🏹 123 Des	tA 🔔 🔜 🛛	Value 🛛 🖾 Grouping 🖾 🔛 Metadat	a
ħ	LAX	Los Angeles, CA	CA	06	California	91	12,478	_		▼ ▼ 93 € € € .
1	JFK	New York, NY	NY	36	New York	22	12,892		RBC OriginStateName	123 COUNTO
I	LAX	Los Angeles, CA	CA	06	California	91	12,478	22	South Carolina	378,958
I	DFW	Dallas/Fort Worth, TX	TX	48	Texas	74	12,173		Wisconsin	388,770
I	HNL	Honolulu, HI	HI	15	Hawaii	2	13,830	23	Connecticut	393,102
	IAH	Houston, TX	TX	48	Texas	74	11,298	24 25	Alabama	448,745
	DFW	Dallas/Fort Worth, TX	TX	48	Texas	74	14,100	25	New Mexico	440,74
	SMF	Sacramento, CA	CA	06	California	91	11,298	20	Alaska	405,230
	DFW	Dallas/Fort Worth, TX	TX	48	Texas	74	10,140	27	Oklahoma	601,20
	PHL	Philadelphia, PA	PA	42	Pennsylvania	23	11,298	20	Indiana	602,618
	DFW	Dallas/Fort Worth, TX	TX	48	Texas	74	12,191	30	Oregon	676,235
	HNL	Honolulu, HI	HI	15	Hawaii	2	11,298	30	Louisiana	806,322
	OGG	Kahului, Hl	HI	15	Hawaii	2	12,173	31 ▶ 32	Maryland	913,779
	JFK	New York, NY	NY	36	New York	22	12,892		Utah	1,015,949
	LAX	Los Angeles, CA	CA	06	California	91	12,478	33 34	Washington	1,328,372
	LAX	Los Angeles, CA	CA	06	California	91	10,721	35	Massachusetts	1,331,019
	OGG	Kahului, HI	HI	15	Hawaii	2	12,173	36	Kentucky	1,332,971
	JFK	New York, NY	NY	36	New York	22	14,771	30	New Jersev	1,594,956
	SFO	San Francisco, CA	CA	06	California	91	12,478	37	Ohio	1,629,928
	JFK	New York, NY	NY	36	New York	22	14,771	38	Tennessee	1,665,254
	SFO	San Francisco, CA	CA	06	California	91	12,478	40	Nevada	1,676,597
	JFK	New York, NY	NY	36	New York	22	12,892	40	Minnesota	1,712,305
	SFO	San Francisco, CA	CA	06	California	91	12,478	41	Colorado	2,096,886
	JFK	New York, NY	NY	36	New York	22	12,892	42	Michigan	2,090,880
	LAX	Los Angeles, CA	CA	06	California	91	12,478	43	Arizona	2,120,923
	DFW	Dallas/Fort Worth, TX	TX	48	Texas	74	14.908	× 44 45	Virginia	2,290,134

DBeaver supports native Clickhouse table DDLs:

DBeaver Enterprise 5.2.3 - ile <u>E</u> dit <u>N</u> avigate Searce	- ontime :h <u>S</u> QL Editor <u>D</u> atabase <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	- 🗆 X
t≩   ♥ tੋ ♥ ♥ □ □ ↓ □ ☐ ClickHouse - localhost ☐ <clickhouse -="" loca<="" th=""><th></th><th>ck Access 🕴 😭 😰 🔯</th></clickhouse>		ck Access 🕴 😭 😰 🔯
<ul> <li>Properties Dat</li> <li>Name</li> <li>General Table Name Table Type Catalog</li> <li>Schema Table Description</li> <li>Statistics Row Count</li> <li>Columns</li> <li>Indexes</li> <li>M</li> <li>DDL</li> </ul>	a den ER Diagram ClickHouse - localhost i default i Ta Value ontime TABLE default n 70,940,323 REATE TABLE default.ontime ( Year UInt16, Quarter UInt8, Month UInt8, DayofMonth UInt8,	
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	DayOfWeek UInt8, FlightDate Date, UniqueCarrier FixedString(7), AirlineID Int32, Carrier FixedString(2), TailNum String, OriginAirportID Int32, OriginAirportSeqID Int32, OriginCityMarketID Int32, OriginCityMarketID Int32, OriginCityMarketID Int32, OriginState FixedString(2), OriginStateFips String, OriginStateFips String, OriginStateFing String, OriginWac Int32, DestAirportID Int32, DestAirportSeqID Int32,	~
Source	MSK en :	9. 📑 🔛 🗵

Clickhouse extension support most of standard DBeaver features (SQL editor, data view/edit, data transfer, mock data generation, etc).

#### Limitations

Clickhouse doesn't support referential integrity so you won't see foreign keys. ER diagrams are also doesn't make much sense.

## **Command-Line**

## **Command line parameters**

Command line parameters might be passed directly to dbeaver[.exe] executable. On Windows you also can use dbeaver-cli.exe executable (it doesn't spawn new window so you can see output messages).

Also you can add parameters in the dbeaver.ini configuration file (in the beginning, each parameter on its own line).

## **DBeaver control**

Name	Value	Example
-help	Prints help message	
-stop	Quits DBeaver	
-dump	Prints DBeaver thread dump	
-f	Opens file in DBeaver UI	-f c:\some-path\some-
		file.sql
-con	Opens database connection in DBeaver UI	See connection parameters table
-closeTabs	Closes all open editor tabs	
-disconnectAll	Closes all open connections	
- reuseWorkspace	Force reuse of single workspace by multiple DBeaver instances	
-newInstance	Force new DBeaver instance creation (do not try to reuse already running one)	

## System parameters

Name	Value	Example
-nl	Locale	en_US
-data	Workspace path	c:\ProgramData\MyWorkspace
-nosplash	Omits splash screen	true
-clean	Clears all Eclipse caches. Use it if DBeaver fails to start after version upgrade.	
-vmargs	VM parameters	See VM arguments table

### **VM arguments**

You can pass any advanced Java parameters supported by your local JVM (Oracle, OpenJDK, IBM, etc). Parameters supported by Oracle JVM (1.8): https://docs.oracle.com/javase/8/docs/technotes/tools/windows/java.html

Parameters supported by all JVMs:

Name	Value	Example
-Xms	Sets initial memory available for DBeaver	-Xmx1000m
-Xmx	Sets maximum memory available for DBeaver	-Xmx4000m

### **Connection parameters**

All connection parameters must be supplied as a single command line argument, parameters are divided by pipe ( ). Parameter name and value are divided by =.

Example: -con driver=sqlite|database=C:\db\SQLite\Chinook.db|name=SQLiteChin|openConsole=true|folder=SQLite

Name Value	Example
------------	---------

Name	Value	Example
name	Connection name	Test connection
driver	Driver name or ID	driver=sqlite, driver=mysql, etc
url	Connection URL. Optional (JDBC URL may be constructed by driver from other parameters)	url=jdbc:sqlite:C:\db\SQLite\Chinook.db
host	Database host name (optional)	host=localhost
port	Database port number (optional)	port=1534
server	Database server name (optional)	server=myserver
database	Database name or path (optional)	database=db-name
user	User name (optional)	user=root
password	User password (optional)	password=mysecret
savePassword	Do not ask use password on connect	savePassword=true
showSystemObjects	Show/hide system schemas, tables ,etc	showSystemObjects=true
showUtilityObjects	Show/hide utility schemas, tables ,etc	showUtilityObjects=true
folder	Put new connection in a folder	folder=FolderName
autoCommit	Sets connection auto commit flag (default value depends on driver)	autoCommit=true
prop.propName	Advanced connection parameters (depend on driver)	prop.connectTimeout=30
id	Connection id	<pre>oracle_thin-16a88e815bd-70598e648cedd28c (useful in conjunction with create=false)</pre>
connect	Connect to this database	connect=false
openConsole	Open SQL console for this database (sets connect to true)	openConsole=true
create	Create new connection	create=false (true by default). If set to false then existing connection configuration will be used. name or id parameter must be specified.

# **Reset UI settings**

Sometimes, usually after multiple version and /or upgrades/incorrect shutdowns DBeaver UI may become corrupted. Extra toolbar elements, missing menu items, broken keyboard shortcuts, broken localization strings and other glitches may happen.

To reset DBeaver UI just delete file file workbench.xmi in DBeaver workspace/.metadata. By default workbench.xmi file locations is:

- Windows: %APPDATA%\DBeaverData\workspace6\.metadata\.plugins\org.eclipse.e4.workbench\workbench.xmi
- MacOS: ~/Library/DBeaverData/workspace6/.metadata/.plugins/org.eclipse.e4.workbench/workbench.xmi
- Linux: \$xDg\_DATA\_HOME/DBeaverData/workspace6/.metadata/.plugins/org.eclipse.e4.workbench/workbench.xmi

To reset settings:

- 1. Close DBeaver
- 2. Delete workbench.xmi from Explorer/Finder or open terminal and run del (Windows) or rm (Linux/MacOS) followed by workbench.xmi path.
- 3. Start DBeaver

## **Reset workspace**

Sometimes (especially after multiple DBeaver versions upgrade) workspace become messy. Some keyboard shortcuts may stop working, toolbars layout may be broken, etc, etc. To reset all UI settings (this includes menus, shortcuts, view and toolbar layouts):

- 1. Shutdown DBeaver
- 2. Go to the default workspace folder <code>.metadata\.plugins\org.eclipse.e4.workbench</code>
  - Windows: Win+R, enter %APPDATA%\DBeaverData\workspace6\.metadata\.plugins\org.eclipse.e4.workbench\
  - MacOS: open ~/Library/DBeaverData/workspace6/.metadata/.plugins/org.eclipse.e4.workbench/
  - Linux: cd \$XDG\_DATA\_HOME/DBeaverData/workspace6/.metadata/.plugins/org.eclipse.e4.workbench/
- 3. Delete file workbench.xmi
- 4. Start DBeaver

If that doesn't help then you can try to remove .metadata folder (see location above). This will erase all your UI settings and SQL scripts configurations (but all connections and scripts will remain). Do it only if nothing else helps!

That's it.

# **Posting issues**

A few tips.

- Check existing issues for your issue (including closed ones). Duplicating an issue is slower for both parties so search through open and closed issues to see if what you're running into has been addressed already.
- Be clear about what your problem is: what was the expected outcome, what happened instead? Detail how someone else can recreate the problem.
- If you posting a bug report check "Error Log" view. If there are any errors related to your bug then post a complete stacktrace. Sometimes there are no errors in Error Log then try to find them in log files.
- If your issue is related to a database data or metadata management check the Query Manager view. It contains information about all queries DBeaver executes (explicitly or implicitly). To see more detailed information you can configure Query Manager in Preferences.

🚮 Query Ma	🔓 Query Manager 🖄 🔲 Properties) 💇 Error Log 🖉 Background Tasks) 🏥 Search						
Time	Туре	Text	Duration	Rows	Result	Data Source	Connection
17:43:39	SQL / META	SELECT c.*TIFROM SYS.ALL_TAB_COLS cTWHERE c.OWNER='APEX_0402	221 ms	32	Success	Oracle - orcl	Metadata
17:43:38	SQL / META	SELECT /*+RULE*/flc.TABLE_NAME, c.CONSTRAINT_NAME,c.CONSTR	809 ms	18	Success	Oracle - orcl	Metadata
17:43:38	SQL / META	SELECT /*+RULE*/ t.OWNER,t.TABLE_NAME as TABLE_NAME, 'TABLE' a	198 ms	661	Success	Oracle - orcl	Metadata
17:43:36	SQL / META	SELECT /*+RULE*/ 1c.TABLE_NAME, c.CONSTRAINT_NAME, c.CONSTR	2417 ms	1	Success	Oracle - orcl	Metadata
17:43:36	SQL / USER	SELECT x.*,x.ROWID FROM FLOWS_FILES.WWV_FLOW_FILE_OBJECTS\$ x	20 ms	0	Success	Oracle - orcl	Main
17:43:36	SQL / META	SELECT c.*TIFROM SYS.ALL_TAB_COLS cTWHERE c.OWNER='FLOWS_FI	257 ms	22	Success	Oracle - orcl	Metadata
17:43:33	SQL / META	SELECT COMMENTS FROM ALL_TAB_COMMENTS WHERE OWNER= 'FL	67 ms	1	Success	Oracle - orcl	Metadata
17:43:33	SQL / META	SELECT * FROM SYS.DBA_TABLESPACES ORDER BY TABLESPACE_NAME	141 ms	5	Success	Oracle - orcl	Metadata
17:43:33	SQL / META	SELECT COUNT(*) FROM FLOWS_FILES.WWV_FLOW_FILE_OBJECTS\$	47 ms	1	Success	Oracle - orcl	Metadata
17:43:31	SQL / META	SELECT /*+ RULE*/ t.OWNER,t.TABLE_NAME as TABLE_NAME, 'TABLE' a	51 ms	1	Success	Oracle - orcl	Metadata

- Depending on the nature of your bug report provide information about:
  - Operating system
  - Window manager (for Linux)
  - Database (name and version)
  - Database driver (name and version)
- Do not write issue type in the issue title (like Feature Request:, Bug: etc). We'll review your issue and assign a corresponding label.

# Log files

### **Error Log view**

There is Error Log view (main menu Window->Show View->Error Log) which contains all errors occurred during DBeaver runtime. You can double click on warning/error in the log viewer and see error stacktrace. Please attache it to the bug report. Also you can open full log (all error messages) if you need:

🔮 Error Log 🕱	,j 🔍 🔻 🔒	🗙 🗎 📝 🔻 🗖
Workspace Log Open		Open Log
Message	Plug-in	Date
A The workspace exited with unsaved changes in the previous session; refreshing workspace to recover cha	org.eclipse.core.resources	12/26/18, 11:18 AM
A The workspace will exit with unsaved changes in this session.	org.eclipse.core.resources	12/26/18, 11:16 AM

### Log files

DBeaver writes different log files. Most of them are Eclipse logs. Usually log files reside in the workspace/workspace6/.metadata .

- On Windows open Explorer and paste path %APPDATA%\DBeaverData\workspace6\.metadata.
- On Linux just type cd \$XDG\_DATA\_HOME/DBeaverData/workspace6/.metadata
- On MacOS open path ~/Library/DBeaverData/workspace6/.metadata in Finder.
  - To view hidden folders press Cmd+Shift+. in the folder view.

Two standard log files:

- workspace/workspace6/.metadata/.log all warnings and errors which happens during normal work
- workspace/workspace6/.metadata/dbeaver-debug.log the same as .log plus debug information

In special cases log files can be written in other directories. Special case is an emergency situation when DBeaver can't start and there is no workspace. Two typical places to find emergency logs:

- <install-path>/configuration
- \$ {HOME} /.eclipse/org.jkiss.dbeaver.product\_<dbeaver.version>

If you are reporting about some error please attach logs (not complete file but valuable part of it). Logs are very useful, big number of errors can't be reproduced/fixed without full error stacktrace.

## Thread dump

Sometimes (due to some bug) DBeaver UI hangs, freezes or works incorrectly. Usually it is impossible to find the reason of such problem without thread dump. Thread dump is the information about internal execution state of Java program. To get thread dump:

#### Mac and Linux

Run the following on your terminal:

```
jstack $(ps aux | grep -m1 dbeaver | awk '{print $2}') > thread-dump.txt
```

#### Windows

Just open task manager (CTRL+Escape), find DBeaver in the process list and copy process ID value. On Windows 8+ you need to switch to "Details" tab. Run

jstack <PID> > thead-dump.txt

in Command Prompt.

Now you can attach thread-dump.txt to the GitHub issue.

## **Managing connections**

This guide describes how to manage/secure DBeaver database connections. It is designed for System administrators. Regular users should check this guide.

### **Provide predefined connections**

DBeaver keeps connections information in project folder. By default all projects reside in workspace. Default project folder is workspace\workspace6\General.

#### DBeaver 6.1.3+

DBeaver keeps information about project connections in file <u>.dbeaver/data-sources.json</u>. All secured information (user name, password, secret keys, etc) is stored in the encrypted file <u>.dbeaver/credentials-config.json</u>.

DBeaver can load multiple connection files. Any files in project folder matching <u>.dbeaver/data-sources\*.json</u> pattern will be loaded on startup. So you can create a file, say, <u>.dbeaver/data-sources-2.json</u> in the project folder and DBeaver will see it.

#### DBeaver < 6.1.3

DBeaver keeps information about project connections in file dbeaver-data-sources.xml .

DBeaver can load multiple connection files. Any files in project folder matching .dbeaver-data-sources\*.xml pattern will be loaded on startup. So you can create a file, say, .dbeaver-data-sources-2.xml in the project folder and DBeaver will see it.

#### Importing connections from CSV/XML

You can import connection from CSV or XML files.

CSV file must have a header row (first line of file) with column names (see list of supported columns below). XML file should contain top-level element and a set of nested elements. Connections config must be specified in attributes of nested elements. Attribute names are the same as CSV column names.

#### Supported names:

Name	Meaning	
name	Connection name	
url	JDBC URL	
host	Database server host name	
port	Database server port	
database	Database/schema name	
user	User name	
password	User password	

You can specify just URL or set host/port/etc setting. User name/password are options.

#### Sample CSV

```
name, host, port, server, database, url, user, password, type
Postgre Import XML 1, localhost, 5432, , postgres, jdbc:postgresql://localhost:5432/postgres, postgres, postgres, dev
Postgre Import XML 2, localhost, 5432, , postgres2, jdbc:postgresql://localhost:5432/postgres2, postgres2, postgres2, prod
Sample XML

    connections>
        <connection name="Postgre Import XML 1" host="localhost" port="5432" server="" database="postgres" url="jdbc:postgresql://localhost:5432/postgres" url="jdbc:postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql://localhost:5432/postgres" url="jdbc:postgresql://localhost:5432/postgres" url="jdbc:postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql://localhost:5432/postgresql
```

```
<connection name="Postgre Import XML 2" host="localhost" port="5432" server="" database="postgres" url="jdbc:postgresq
l://localhost:5432/postgres2" user="postgres2" password="postgres2" type="prod"/>
</connections>
```

Secure connections from editing

It is possible to make connection settings read-only (protected by password)

- Generate MD5 hash of your password. You can do it from command line using Linux utility md5sum ( md5sum <<<"your password" ) or you can do it online just google "MD5 hash online".
- Add field lockPassword in connection descriptor (in .dbeaver/data-sources.json in connections element. So it will look like this:

```
postgres-jdbc-161537836e8-3e0957d039995715": {
    "provider": "postgresql",
    "driver": "postgres-jdbc",
    "name": "PostgreSQL - postgres",
    "save-password": true,
    "show-system-objects": true,
    "read-only": false,
    "folder": "PG",
    "lockPassword": "2ba81a47c5512d9e23c435c1f29373cb"
...
}
```

• Now if user will try to change connection settings he/she will be asked for password

## **Managing drivers**

### Configure drivers with pre-installed jars

You can customize drivers configuration in workspace/.metadata/.plugins/org.jkiss.dbeaver.core/drivers.xml file. If you have some preinstalled jar files you can reference them in drivers.xml. Example:

library type="jar" path="absolute-jar-folder-path\driver-jar.jar" custom="true"/>

Also in drivers.xml you can use following variables to specify relative paths:

Variable	Meaning
drivers_home	Standard DBeaver drivers location - (\$workspace/drivers by default)
dbeaver_home	DBeaver installation folder
home	User home folder
workspace	DBeaver workspace path

#### For instance:

library type="jar" path="\${workspace}\drivers\my-driver.jar" custom="true"/>

#### Full drivers.xml example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<drivers>
          <provider id="postgresql">
                       <driver id="postgres-jdbc" custom="false" embedded="false" name="PostgreSQL" class="org.postgresql.Driver" url="jd</pre>
bc:postgresql://{host}[:{port}]/[{database}] port="5432" description="PostgreSQL standard driver">
                                 <library type="jar" path="maven:/org.postgresql:postgresql:RELEASE" custom="false" version="42.2.3">
                                            <file id="org.postgresql:postgresql" version="42.2.3" path="${drivers_home}/maven/maven/central/org.postgr</pre>
esql/postgresql-42.2.3.jar"/>
                                  </library>
                                 <library type="jar" path="maven:/net.postgis:postgis-jdbc:RELEASE" custom="false" version="2.2.1">
                                            <file id="net.postgis:postgis-jdbc" version="2.2.1" path="${drivers_home}/maven/maven-central/net.postgis/
postgis-jdbc-2.2.1.jar"/>
                                 </library>
                                  library type="jar" path="maven:/net.postgis:postgis-jdbc-jtsparser:RELEASE" custom="false" version="2.2.1">
                                           <file id="net.postgis:postgis-jdbc-jtsparser" version="2.2.1" path="${drivers_home}/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/maven/
t.postgis/postgis-jdbc-jtsparser-2.2.1.jar"/>
                                  </library>
                      </driver>
           </provider>
```

</drivers>

# Windows Silent Install

It is possible to install DBeaver in silent mode using Windows Installer command line parameters. This might be very useful for mass install automation (SSCM and other similar systems). Installer was improved in DBeaver 5.3.3, special thanks to https://github.com/Drizin/NsisMultiUser team.

### **Parameters**

Command line parameters supported by DBeaver installer:

Parameter	Description
/S	silent mode, requires /allusers or /currentuser, case-sensitive
/D=path	(installer only) set install directory, must be last parameter, without quotes, case-sensitive
/allusers	(un)install for all users, case-insensitive
/currentuser	(un)install for current user only, case-insensitive
/uninstall	(installer only) run uninstaller, requires /allusers or /currentuser, case-insensitive

In order to install with /allusers parameter current user must have administrator permissions.

### Installer return codes (decimal):

Code	Meaning
0	normal execution (no error)
1	(un)installation aborted by user (Cancel button)
2	(un)installation aborted by script
666660	invalid command-line parameters
666661	elevation is not allowed by defines
666662	uninstaller detected there's no installed version
666663	executing uninstaller from the installer failed
666666	cannot start elevated instance
other	Windows error code when trying to start elevated instance"

## **Enterprise Edition**

DBeaver Enterprise Edition (EE) is a commercial version of DBeaver CE. EE version includes all features of CE version plus:

- All popular JDBC drivers are included in EE distribution so you won't need to download/configure them separately.
- Support of NoSQL databases:
  - Apache Cassandra
  - MongoDB
  - Redis
  - InfluxDB
  - Google BigTable
  - AWS DynamoDB
  - WMI (Windows Management Instrumentation)
- Additional EE plugins:
  - Office formats support (XLS) for data export
  - Visual Query Builder
  - Schema/table compare, diff DDL generation
  - Analytical charts rendering
  - Persistent query database. Search in query history
  - Eclipse Marketplace (provides easily installation of any additional Eclipse plugins)
  - Advanced Mock data generators
  - Version control support
  - Automatic proxy configuration (PAC)
  - A possibility for us to support and develop the Community version, add new features faster, provide better support and much more.

Even if you do not need enterprise features you can purchase a license as a form of donation. Thank you!